



CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

.....

Published by National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria
0001
South Africa

.....

Tel: +27 12 395 6697 Fax: +27 12 315 5126

Consolidated Financial Information For The Year Ended 31 March 2011 is also available on www.treasury.gov.za

.....

Editorial, coordination and layout: National Treasury Communications

Chief Directorate

ISBN: 978-0-621-40454-8 RP: 266/2011

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

CONTENTS

SECTION A:		
Approval and Review of Consolidated Financial Information	1	
Accounting Officer's Approval	1	
Accounting Officer's Review	2	
SECTION B:		
Departments Consolidated Financial Statements	5	
Executive Summary	5	
Review of Operating Results	6	
Report of the Auditor-General - Departments	36	
Consolidated Statement of Financial Performance	40	
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	42	
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets	44	
Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	45	
Accounting Policies	47	
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	57	
Disclosure Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	80	
Segment Reports	100	
Annexure: Names of Departments	108	

SECTION C:

Public Entities' Consolidated Financial Information	109
Review of Operating Results	109
Report of the Auditor-General - Public Entities	132
Annexures to the Consolidated Financial Information	134
Statement of Financial Performance	151
Statement of Financial Position	152
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	154
Cash Flow Statement	155
Accounting Policies	157
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Information	168

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S APPROVAL

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

The Consolidated Financial Information is prepared on the going concern basis. The Consolidated Financial Information has based upon accounting policies, which have been consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements of estimates.

The Consolidated Financial Statements and The Consolidated Financial Information have been approved by the Accounting Officer and Accountant-General on 30 September 2011.

Lungisa Fuzile

Director-General

Accounting Officer

Freeman Nomvalo

Accountant-General

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S REVIEW

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1. MANDATE

Section 8(1) (a) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA), requires that the National Treasury (NT) prepares and table the Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) in accordance with generally recognised accounting practice (GRAP) for:

- i) National departments;
- ii) Public entities under the ownership control of the national executive;
- iii) Constitutional institutions;
- iv) The South African Reserve Bank;
- v) The Auditor-General; and
- vi) Parliament.

The mandatory CFS for government for the year ended 31 March 2011 as required by section 8(1) (a) of the PFMA as amended is hereby presented.

Separate consolidated financial information (CFI) has been prepared annually since the inception of the PFMA for national departments and public entities respectively and has been subjected to agreed upon procedures reviewed by the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) for many years. It is the third time this year that Consolidated Financial Statements (CFS) have been prepared for the national departments and submitted for audit. NT has continued to prepare separate CFI for public entities due to the different accounting policies being applied and the elimination of inter entity transactions process not yet effected.

Besides being mandated by legislation, CFS is meant to provide a summary of national government's financial resources and their application for the benefit of the people of the Republic of South Africa. Due to different accounting bases being used by national departments and public entities, separate sets of consolidated information are prepared and published as such in this report to ensure credible and meaningful presentation of financial information. National departments report on a modified cash basis of accounting whereas public entities are on accrual basis. Public entities include constitutional institutions, national public entities listed in the PFMA, the South African Reserve Bank and the AGSA. The public entities that are consolidated also include any unlisted public entities discovered during the financial year under review.

National departments report on modified cash basis of accounting whereas public entities are on accrual basis. The separation is in view of different accounting bases utilised by these two groups of entities, and accordingly were consolidated separately to ensure credible and meaningful presentation of financial information. In the drive to improve public accountability, there is a transition in progress from reporting on the modified cash basis of accounting to reporting on the accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified cash basis of accounting, transactions and other events are recognised when cash is received or paid, while disclosure notes, which are recognised on accrual basis, are provided in the annual financial statements (AFS) such as provisions, accruals, property plant and equipment (PPE), public private partnership (PPP), lease commitments, contingent liabilities and so on. Under the accrual basis of accounting, transactions and other events are recognised when incurred and not when cash is received or paid.

As part of the process of migrating from cash to accrual, disclosure notes, which do not form part of the annual financial statements (AFS), are being prepared and completed by the National Departments. These notes are recognised on the accrual basis and annual preparation of them will assist in ensuring a smooth migration process. In moving towards the accrual basis of accounting, the NT introduced additional requirements on a regular basis as part of the accounting reforms. Five years ago, departments were required to start disclosing their PPE. In the 2009/10 financial year, inventory management was introduced, where departments are given three years to comply with the inventory management framework. The Office of the Accountant General (OAG) conducted training on this framework and further guidance will be provided during the implementation period of this framework.

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S REVIEW - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Government is also in the process of formalising the accounting reporting framework (GRAP) in terms of section 89 of the PFMA and section 216(1)(a) of the Constitution. Currently there are 25 standards that are effective as approved by the Minister of Finance. A further 7 have been developed by the Accounting Standards Board (ASB), but is not yet effective. In 2009/10 financial year public entities started to apply fully the standards of GRAP for the first time. The standards applied by the entities are reflected in Directive 5–GRAP Reporting Framework as issued by the ASB.

The South African national government is structured into five main segments commonly referred to as clusters, mainly to address government priorities and policies.

These clusters are:

- 1. Central Government and Administration
- 2. Financial and Administration Services
- 3. Social Services
- 4. Justice and Protection Services
- 5. Economic Services and Infrastructure Development.

This Accounting Officer's Review includes an Executive Summary and Review of Operating Results. The summary describes the impact of the recession on national government finances as experienced in the past financial period. The review of operating results reflects monetary values presented in the CFS and CFI in accordance with Treasury Regulation 18.2. It is also a descriptive report clarifying the amounts presented. The CFS and CFI therefore provide information not only on the financial performance but also on the government's ability to meet current and future obligations.

2. CONSOLIDATION PROCESS

2.1 RESPONSIBLE ENTITY

Normally, CFS are prepared for a group of entities under the control of a parent entity. Control is the power to govern the financial and operating policies of an enterprise so as to obtain benefits from its activities. A parent entity is an enterprise that has one or more subsidiaries. Due to the above, entities that are consolidated do not necessarily obtain benefits from each other's activities. The CFS for national departments meet the above criterion. National government however does not directly govern the financial and operating policies of entities or obtain benefits from their activities. While the CFS for national departments meet the above criterion, the CFI for public entities in the absence of control and elimination of inter-entity transactions, merely presents an aggregation of financial information rather than a full consolidation.

2.2 GOALS FOR CONSOLIDATION AND THIS REPORT

The CFS should provide information on financial performance as well as national government's ability to meet current and future obligations by:

- presenting the consolidated monetary values of national government (assets, liabilities, revenue and expenditure)
- · improving the users' understanding of public sector financial management to enhance the achievement of the government's social objectives and priorities
- creating uniformity in the presentation and analysis of public sector financial information

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S REVIEW - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

2.3 PROCESS

The CFS and CFI have been prepared in accordance with accounting policies, which have been applied consistently in all material respects, unless otherwise indicated. However, where appropriate and meaningful, additional information is disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the CFS and CFI and to comply with the statutory requirements of the PFMA.

The responsibility for the integrity and objectivity of the accompanying CFS and CFI for the year ended 31 March 2011, and all information contained in this report rests with the Office of the Accountant General, a division within the National Treasury.

The OAG has developed and maintained policies, procedures and internal controls, deemed appropriate, in order to provide assurance that the financial information is a reliable reflection of the consolidated national departments' financial position as at 31 March 2011.

Parliament reports on the modified accrual basis of accounting but this reporting system was converted to modified cash basis of accounting and consolidated with national departments.

The public entity list per schedule 1,2 and 3 of the PFMA was used as a basis from which public entities that were consolidated, however some public entities and trading entities, which are not listed, but known to the NT and their respective departments, were consolidated (Annexure C). Some listed entities and known unlisted entities were not consolidated since no information was received from them or the listed entity was not operational as at 31 March 2011 (Annexure D1, D2 and E respectively).

The OAG is tasked with, amongst others, the responsibility to develop standard reporting formats (including AFS templates) and a Departmental Financial Reporting Framework Guide used by departments in preparing their annual financial statements. The AFS template is updated annually to meet the requirements of the policies set by the OAG. The AFS templates are then completed by all national departments and Parliament and forwarded to NT, where these are consolidated using a consolidation model. The latter exercise is performed twice annually based on unaudited information by 30 June, and finally based on audited information by 31 August. The process for public entity consolidation is similar. Both consolidations are forwarded to the AGSA firstly to comply with the legislation (PFMA) and secondly for audit.

To improve the consolidation process, AFS templates are published much earlier and training is provided to departments on the AFS template and the framework for the preparation of AFS. Training is also provided to the public entities on the latest GRAP standards as approved by the Minister and on completing the AFS template. Where required the OAG provided additional assistance to national departments and public entities.

The Auditor General (AGSA) report on the CFS also includes the major qualification items from the various departments. These qualifications have a material impact on the amounts presented in the CFS but have to be disclosed. The NT has implemented mechanisms to track these audit qualifications. During the 2008/09 financial year, the OAG introduced the financial management capability maturity model (FMCMM) to assess the financial management maturity level of national and provincial departments. This model provides the basis for departments to assess their capability to discharge their duties, with particular reference to financial management, risk management and internal audit. Currently, the FMCMM is used as a comprehensive supporting tool to national and provincial departments and is assisting in identifying underlying problematic areas for accounting, risk management and internal audit. This has allowed NT, in partnership with departments, to initiate a plan of support to improve the overall financial management environment, with an aim to improve audit outcomes. The NT is committed to continue working with departments to improve financial management maturity.

The NT is grateful for the efforts of the national departments, public entities and the OAG in the preparation of the CFI for 2010/11.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

We are living through a number of changes in the world economy and every nation has to make adjustments to ensure a sustainable future. The financial crisis and subsequent recession brought along a shift in world trade, investment, manufacturing, incomes and consumption. South Africa needs to construct its own growth and development strategies to propel its economy forward, create jobs and compete on the global stage. Government has set out five priorities: education, health care, fighting crime, rural development and creating jobs. These in turn, are reflected in the 12 outcomes adopted by Cabinet. This wide-ranging programme has been translated into detailed delivery agreements and targets for national and provincial departments, agencies and municipalities. While these commitments address government's broad mandate, the New Growth Path identifies a single encompassing objective of public policy: for the period ahead, employment creation will be the principal barometer of South Africa's progress.

The overall results of national government for the 2010/11 financial year as reflected in the CFS still reflects the impact of the financial crisis. The projected budget deficit in 2010/11 is 5.3% of GDP. As economic growth strengthens and tax revenue recovers, government will reduce the budget deficit gradually to 3.8% of GDP by 2013/14. During 2010/11, South Africa's deep and liquid capital markets facilitated the financing of the elevated public-sector borrowing requirement. Government was able to finance the deficit at a lower cost than initially anticipated and this allowed for greater capital investment and spending on social priorities such as education and health.

During the 2011 Budget speech, Minister Pravin Gordhan stated that the revised estimated National budget revenue is expected to be R 666 billion. The actual revenue collected by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) was R 704 billion, which is in line with the budget. The revised estimated National budget expenditure was R 809 billion, and the actual national expenditure for 2010/11 was R 806 billion.

Over the past few years growth in public spending has enabled government to make further progress in improving the quality of life of South Africans. Job creation as set out in The New Growth Path mandate is first priority which will mobilise public and private sectors to meet the goal of creating 5 million jobs over the decade ahead. Spending on the other priorities will continue to grow over the years ahead as evidenced by the following initiatives:

- Education and skills development are the first priority in government expenditure allocations, boosted through additional allocations for further education colleges, student financial assistance, school buildings and facilities, and learner support materials.
- Government is intensifying investment in health services to support the challenges facing the health sector and to cater for mainly for infant and maternal health care, HIV and Aids treatment, health infrastructure and improving health facilities, as well as addressing the shortage of skilled health workers.
- Crime reduction remains one of government's top priorities. Additional funding was made available over the medium term to bring down crime levels, clear court case backlogs, integrate criminal justice systems, reduce prison overcrowding and additional personnel to boost visible policing amongst others.
- Land reform and rural development programmes are intended to enhance rural advancement, job creation and poverty reduction while expanding South Africa's agricultural produce.
- Investment in infrastructure to build power plants, ports, pipelines, roads, water and sanitation infrastructure that is central to economic growth. This will also contribute significantly to job creation.

Over the next three years, the public sector aims to spend R809 billion on its infrastructure programme. Eskom's expansion of power generation capacity is responsible for much of this amount, alongside investment in ports and transport infrastructure by Transnet and other non-financial public enterprises. Extensive planning and consultation is in progress on infrastructure programmes for the next 10 to 20 years, in recognition of our long-term development challenges.

In conclusion, development is not measured by statistics or ratios, but by government's inter alia upgrading informal settlements, to improving literacy and numeracy and to create jobs and opportunities for young people. The world is full of opportunities, government has the task of transforming these opportunities into real, tangible outcomes which all of our people can experience and call their own.

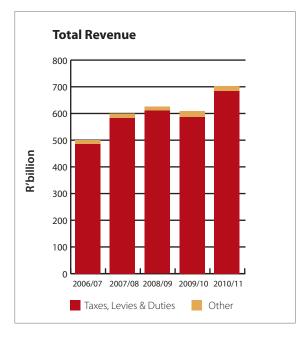
For a detailed analysis and interpretation of actual revenue, spending and borrowing for 2010/11, refer to the review of the operating results.

REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1. TOTAL REVENUE

Year Ended 31 March	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Taxes, Levies & Duties	470,052	548,106	596,797	571,388	660,543
Departmental revenue	13,236	12,670	14,097	8,403	8,643
Local & foreign aid assitance	971	745	1,332	1,189	1,476
Other	1,248	2,882	6,278	13,190	14,345
Total revenue	485 507	564,403	618,504	594,171	685,007
Growth in revenue	14%	16%	10%	-4%	15%



The total revenue represents net revenue collected. Total revenue increased by 15 per cent in 2010/11 which is an improvement since the prior years' maiden decline in 5 years. This increase is a result of the recovery in economic activity in South Africa after the global recession, evidenced by household and government consumption's rise by 4.6 per cent in 2010.

The revenue is collected mainly by the South African Revenue Services (SARS) in the form of taxes, levies and duties. Other sources of revenue are departmental and statutory revenue and local and foreign aid assistance. SARS shows a total balance of R704 billion for current year, which reconciles with the above Taxes, Levies & Duties of R660 billion as follows:

Year Ended 31 March	Actual	Actual
R' million	2009/10	2010/11
SARS Revenue	621,911	704,217
Less: South African Customs Union Agreement	27,915	17,906
Less: Payment ito sec 12(3) of the PFMA	38	21
Less: Payment UIF	10,584	11,019
Less: Payment RAF	11,793	14,287
Less: Amount payable by SARS to SETA's	-10	228
Less: Amount payable by SARS to RAF	203	213
Net Revenue as reflected by NT	571,388	660,543

REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

During the prior financial year, the deterioration in the South African economy was displayed through the reduction of the total revenue collected. Individual taxes collected were reduced due to job losses experienced in this period. Corporate income tax was also on the decline as more companies suffered reduced profits. The picture has changed in the current period, evidenced by the general increases in the revenues collected by SARS. Tax revenues increased during 2010/11 as a result of year on year increase in personal income tax (6%), Value Added Tax (VAT) (24%) and customs duties (36%).

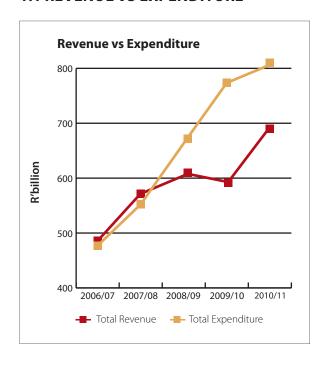
Total Revenue is also represented by Departmental Revenue, which are the total actual receipts received by departments and an increase in Surrenders (91 per cent) was also noted during the current year. For the full detailed analysis of what Departmental Revenue included, refer to Note 3 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Other Receipts is analysed as follows:

Year Ended 31 March R' million	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11
Other Revenue		
Other Surrenders	235	179
Non Operating Income: Extra Ordinary Receipts	5,653	10,800
Total Other Revenue	5,888	10,979

For the detailed analysis of Non Operating Income, refer to Note 6 of the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

1.1 REVENUE VS EXPENDITURE

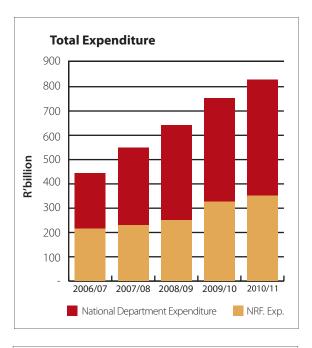


Illustrated in the graph (left) is revenue versus expenditure for national government. From the trends in the graph, it can be seen that generally, government has not been collecting enough revenue to fulfil its expenditure requirements. During the period 2007/08 to 2009/10, government revenue collection increased. In the 2009/10 financial year however, the recorded surplus receded into the negative and this has continued into the 2010/11 financial year, although an upward movement in revenues has been noted. Expenditure exceeds revenue by approximately R133 billion.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

2. TOTAL EXPENDITURE

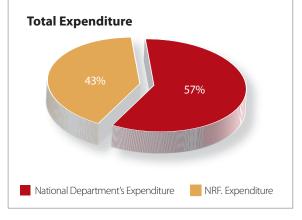
Year Ended 31 March	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
National Revenue Fund Expenditure	209,131	227,987	264,835	314,426	350,678
National Departments Expenditure	268,186	317,062	379,246	444,275	467,249
Total Expenditure	477,317	545,049	644,081	758,701	817,927
Increase in expenditure	14%	14%	18%	18%	8%



Total expenditure increased by 8 per cent in 2010/11, National departments' expenditure has accounted for approximately 57 per cent (2009/10: 59 per cent) of the total expenditure amount.

Total expenditure is made up of national department's expenditure plus the National Revenue Fund's (NRF) expenditure. Included in the national departments' expenditure are transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities of R111 billion, in the form of grants paid to provinces and municipalities.

The breakdown is disclosed in the graph below:



REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

2.1 NATIONAL REVENUE FUND EXPENDITURE

The NRF's expenditure includes items such as debt-service costs and equitable share of transfers to provinces. The equitable share portion is then distributed to the provincial departments, who use these funds to perform their functions at the provincial sphere of government.

2.1.1 Equitable Share to Provinces

Equitable Share	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Equitable share to provinces	149	171	204	240	265
% change from prior year	10%	15%	19%	18%	10%

Provinces received a 10 per cent increase in the equitable share, especially for education, health, and municipal infrastructure. The priorities at a provincial level for 2010/11 were:

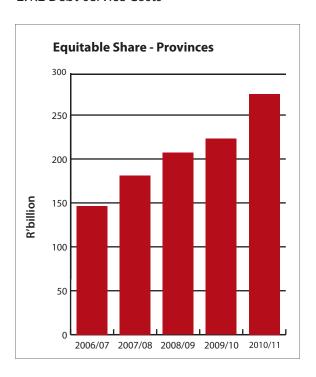
- Health to expand the provision of antiretroviral therapy
- · Municipal Infrastructure support to cushion poor households against the rising cost of electricity and water
- Social Development for grants, including the extension of the child support grant up to 18 years of age
- Occupation specific dispensation in education, health and correctional services
- Human Settlements develop vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities

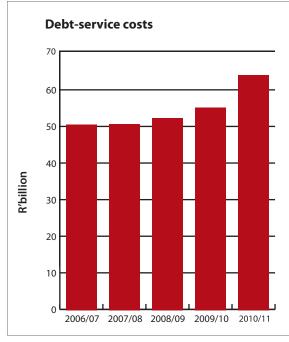
The equitable share transferred to the provinces has increased at an average rate of 15 per cent per annum over the last three years and has continued in the same trend for the current year.

Provinces therefore accounted for R265 billion in expenditure for the 2010/11 financial year (2009/10: R240 billion).

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

2.1.2 Debt-service Costs





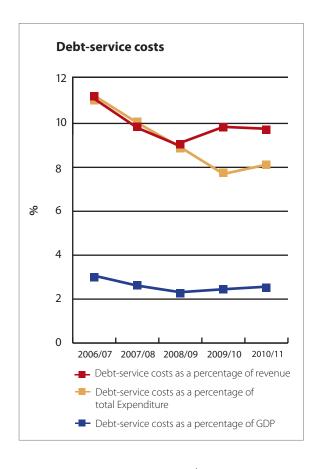
Debt-service costs accounts for a major portion of total expenditure and is influenced by the volume of debt, new borrowing requirements and market variables such as interest rates, inflation and exchange rates. Government's debt management policy focuses on financing the net borrowing requirements at the lowest possible cost within risk benchmarks. The accompanying graph and table show the trends in debt-service costs since 2006/07.

The year-on-year increases in debt-service costs declined over the period 2006/07 to 2007/08 on the back of a broadly balanced budget. Thereafter, it increased following a weaker fiscal position which resulted from the global economic downturn. For 2009/10, debt-service costs of R57.1 billion was incurred which is R2.9 billion lower than the

2009 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) estimate of R60 billion. This is mainly because of bond switch programmes starting earlier than budgeted, a stronger exchange rate and a variance in bond funding mix.

Debt-service costs	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Domestic	47,679	48,227	48,727	52,170	60,820
Foreign	4,513	4,650	5,667	4,959	5,407
Total Debt-Service costs	52,192	52,877	54,394	57,129	66,227
Increase in costs	3%	1%	3%	5%	16%

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011



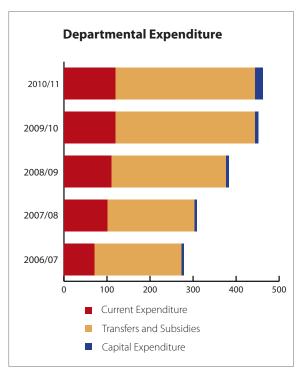
The table below shows debt-service costs as a ratio of revenue, expenditure and GDP. Rising debt service costs mean that lesser amounts are available for other important expenditure priorities such as health and education.

Debt-service costs	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
As a percentage of	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
GDP	2.9%	2.6%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%
Expenditure	11.1%	9.8%	8.6%	7.5%	8.1%
Revenue	10.9%	9.5%	8.9%	9.6%	9.7%

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

2.2 NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS EXPENDITURE

National Department Expenditure	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R'million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Current Expenditure	80,167	91,253	104,795	118,072	132,100
Transfers and Subsidies	181 664	217,740	264,858	315,332	302,701
Capital Expenditure	6,355	8,069	9,592	10,871	32,448
Total	268,186	317,062	379,246	444,275	467,249
Increase in expenditure	15.8%	18.2%	19.6%	17.1%	5.2%



National department expenditure has increased by 5.2 per cent from the prior to the current year. This equates to R23 billion. The movement is attributable mainly to an increase of R19 billion in Payments for financial assets. Other major movements include an increase of R12 billion in Compensation to employees and a decrease of R13 billion in Transfers and subsidies.

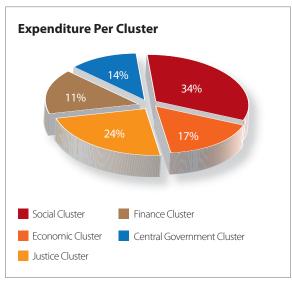
Total national department expenditure has grown by 76 per cent from 2006/07 to the current period under review. This illustrates the pace at which expenditure has grown to meet the spending needs of government. It also illustrates the growth in the economy over the years.

The National Departments are divided into clusters and the following table and graph illustrate the expenditure per cluster.

National Department Cluster Expenditure	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2009/10	2010/11
Social Cluster	140	158
Economic Cluster	76	82
Justice Cluster	104	111
Finance Cluster	70	51
Central Government Cluster	54	65
Total	444	467

REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011



The Social Cluster remains the largest spender of all the clusters, with an allocation of R161 billion from the NRF and expenditure of R158 billion. This is due to the priority placed by government on expanding the social assistance safety net over the past decade. Expenditure from the department of Social Development made transfers of R87.5 billion to households alone, which was an increase from the prior period's R79.2 billion.

The strong growth in social assistance grants has contributed significantly to poverty reduction and broadening income security over the past decade. There are 15 million people receiving grants in South Africa in 2010/11. The South African Social Security Agency (SASSA), who administer the social grant system, has decreased its deficit from R884 (2009/2010) million to R460 million (2010/11).

The next cluster in order of expenditure spend is the Justice and Protection Services Cluster. Additional funding of R2.1 billion was made available to the department of Police to increase the number of police personnel in the areas of visible policing, detective services, and crime intelligence services.

The department of Justice and Constitutional Development received additional funding of R490 million for the construction of two new high courts in Nelspruit and Polokwane, this will bring the total number of high courts to 16.

The department of Correctional Services received additional funds for the upgrading of information technology that will enhance the functioning of the criminal justice system.

The department of Defence has continued upgrading its equipment during 2010/11 as part of efforts to rejuvenate the Defence Force. Additional funds have been allocated to improve conditions of service, peace support operations to deploy soldiers to the country's borders and upgrade and improve border facilities and equipment. The main cost drivers are compensation of employees and capital acquisitions.

The third cluster contributing to the increase in expenditure is the Economic Cluster. The department of Transport was the biggest spender in the 2010/11 financial period. Their expenditure increased from R24.5 billion in 2009/10 to R25 billion in 2010/11, at an average annual rate of 2 per cent. This growth is mainly attributed to expenditure to improve national and provincial road maintenance, rail signalling and rolling stock and public transport infrastructure.

The Department of Environmental Affairs received an additional R191 million to implement measures that will address wildlife tracking, air quality, waste and coastline management and oil spill disasters. For climate change mitigation and the establishment of the green fund for South Africa, R1 billion is provided.

The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform was allocated R1.1 billion for the comprehensive rural development programme.

The Department of Human Settlements was allocated more funds for water and sanitation infrastructure associated with rural settlements. This expenditure was for the upgrading of human settlements through the new urban settlements development grant and the delivery of affordable rental housing.

The Department of Water Affairs was allocated more funds for the construction of new dams and ancillary infrastructure such as water treatment works and distribution pipelines, and the repair of existing bulk infrastructure.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

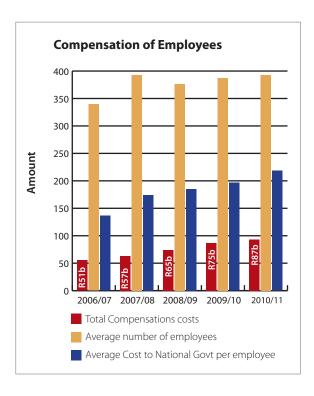
2.2.1 CURRENT EXPENDITURE

The major items of current expenditure are disclosed in the table below.

Major items of Current Expenditure	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Compensation of employees	50,835	57,584	64,981	75,390	87,037
Goods and Services	28,099	32,244	38,255	41,660	44,204

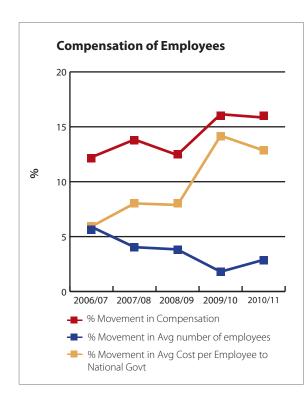
2.2.1.1 Compensation of Employees

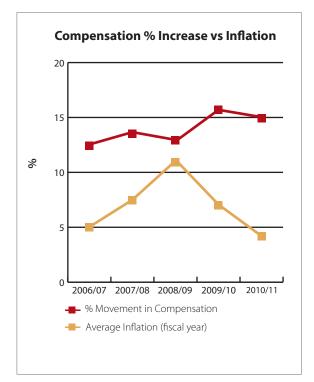
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
Description	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Total Compensations costs (R million)	50,835	57,584	64,981	75,390	87,037
Average number of employees	344,439	359,564	373,098	378,641	389,764
Average Cost to National Government per employee (Rands)	147,588	160,150	174,166	199,106	223,307



The above information illustrates the costs to national government departments and excludes provincial information. The average number of employees at national departments has increased steadily from 344,439 in 2006/07 to 389 764 in 2010/11 with Police employing the largest number of officials, accounting for approximately 50 per cent of the total number nationally. Compensation, in Rand terms, has grown from R50.8 billion in 2006/07 to R87 billion in 2010/11. Growth in expenditure from the prior year equates to R11.6 billion or 15 per cent.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011





The graphs above also indicate the percentage movement in compensation of employees against the inflation rate over the same period. There are differential increases during 2005/06 and 2006/07, and then increases within a percentage of each other in 2008/09, and a vast difference again when the inflation rate declined drastically in 2009/10.

The majority of national department employees are employed in the Justice and Protection Services cluster with 333 665 (2009/10: 326 359) which equate to approximately 86 per cent of the total employees for the year under review. The Justice and Protection Services cluster includes, amongst others, the following departments which each employ a large number of civil servants:

Average number of Employees	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
Department	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Department of Police	159 422	168,261	177,951	185,668	190,887
Department of Defence	77 642	75,931	74,096	74,560	77,125
Department of Correctional Services	37 966	41,051	41,390	41,316	40,426

REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Department of Police

The department of Police (SAPS) employs the most number of staff in national government and hence their expenditure on compensation to employees is R38 billion and accounts for almost half of total compensation costs. The rapid increase in staff between 2005/06 and 2010/11 reflects the carry through effect of additional personnel at ports of entry and in railway environments. The strong growth in compensation at Police is set to grow over the medium term, mainly due to the employment of additional police officers for the newly established Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation.

Department of Correctional Services

Spending on compensation of employees increased at an average rate of 5 per cent between 2009/10 and 2010/11, even though the staff compliment decreased from 41,316 to 40,426 in the current year. The decrease in employees is attributable to a moratorium placed on the filling of vacant posts to fund the budget shortfall emanating from the Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council resolution 1 of 2007.

Department of Defence

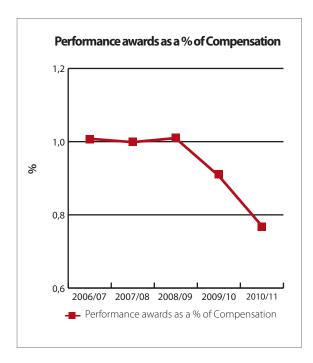
The department's staff compliment has increased from 74 000 to approximately 77 000 in 2010/11. The increase in the compensation is due to the annual salary increases of government employees. Compensation of employees is still the largest expenditure item in the budget of the department.

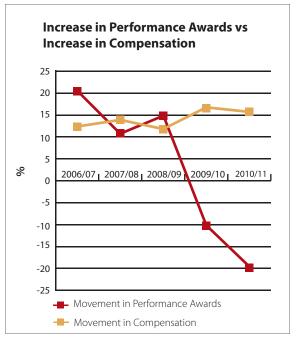
Performance Awards

Performance Awards	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
Information	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Performance Awards (R mil)	532	591	668	599	485
Total Compensation of Employees	50,835	57,584	64,981	75,390	87,037
Performance awards as a % of Compensation	1.05%	1.03%	1.03%	0.80%	0.56%
Increase in Performance Awards	20%	11%	13%	-10%	-19%
Increase in Compensation	12%	13%	13%	16%	15%

Performance awards have been on a downward trend in both 2009/10: -10 per cent and 2010/11: -19 per cent. The movement has not been in line with the increase in total compensation. This is as a result of reduction in payment of performance awards due to budget constraints and careful spending by departments as a result of the recession.

As can be seen, performance awards range between 0.56 per cent and 1.03 per cent of total compensation of employees. This amount is therefore a negligible portion when compared to total compensation.

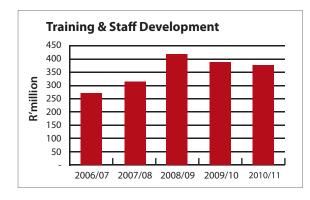


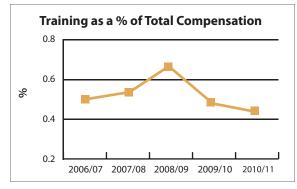


Training and staff development costs

Training and staff development costs are included in the goods and services costs but it is more appropriate to discuss these costs under compensation of employees as they have a direct relation to each other.

Training and staff development	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
costs	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Training & Staff development (R mill)	261	311	426	398	385
Total Compensation of Employees	50,835	57,584	64,981	75,390	87,037
Training as a % of Compensation	0.5%	0.5%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%



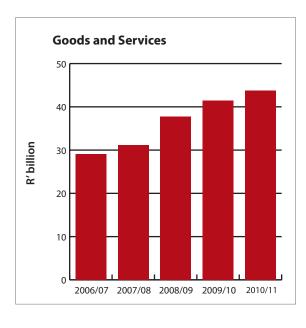


As can be seen above, training and staff development costs have risen gradually over the years. In 2010/11 these costs are 0.4 per cent of the total cost of compensation, which has returned to the average percentage of total cost of compensation it was for the past years. This slight decrease in the current year can also be attributed to cost cutting measures where training was offered only when necessary.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

2.2.1.2 Goods and Services

	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Goods and Services	28,099	32 244	38,255	41,660	44,204
Increase in expenditure	14%	15%	19%	9%	6%



Goods and services increased steadily over the years, albeit at a decreasing rate. 2009/10 saw a 9 per cent increase, while in 2010/11 only a 6 per cent increase. This can be attributed to cost cutting measures implemented by departments as requested by the Minister of Finance.

The major items making up goods and services are disclosed in the table below.

Major items of Goods and services	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R'million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Consultants, contractors and special services	3,729	8,096	9,930	10,825	11,013
Inventory	4,711	5,017	6,153	6,289	6,511
Operating leases	3,644	4,007	4,445	5,376	6,061
Travel and subsistence	3,620	4,109	4,862	4,663	4,956
Computer Services	3,006	3,267	3,988	5,068	5,141
Owned and leasehold property expenditure	1,257	2,071	2,495	3,174	3,834
Communication	1,386	1,461	1,532	1,640	1,625
Other	6,746	4,216	4,850	4,625	5,063
Total	28,099	32,244	38,255	41,660	44,204

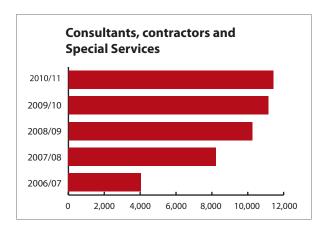
REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

The major items of goods and services accounted for 76 per cent of the total goods and services expenditure in 2006/07, increasing to 89 per cent in the 2010/11 year. This increase has remained relatively stable in comparison to the previous two years.

Consultants, Contractors and Special Services

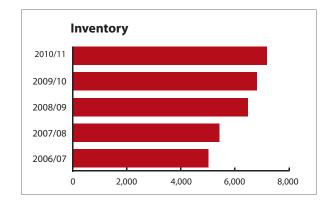
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Consultants, contractors and special services	3,729	8,096	9,930	10,825	11,013
% Increase from prior year	33%	117%	23%	9%	2%



Payment of consultants, contractors and special services (CCSS) has increased by only 2 per cent, which is the lowest compared to the previous years. Most departments still use consultants for work that requires specialised expertise, but focus is starting to be placed on the skills transfer and development of permanent staff and less on consultants spending.

Inventory

	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Inventory	4,711	5,017	6,153	6,289	6,511
% Increase from prior year	12%	6%	23%	2%	4%



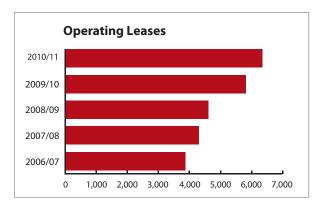
Inventory purchases did not increase significantly, with only a 4 per cent increase in the 2010/11 year. An average increase of 9 per cent for the past five years has ensured a stable spending for inventory.

For the year under review, inventory spending has increased by approximately R222 million. The Justice and Protection Services cluster remains the biggest spender in inventories. The major purchases of inventory were made by Defence, R3.5 billion mainly for the upgrade of the main weapon systems and technology and Police approximately R1.4 billion.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Operating Leases

	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Operating Leases	3,644	4,007	4,445	5,376	6,061
% Increase from prior year	52%	10%	11%	21%	13%

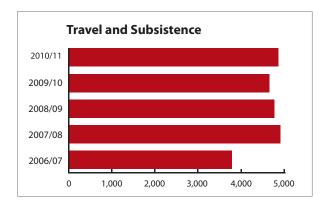


Operating leases increased by 13 per cent in the current year, which is lower than that of the previous year. The biggest spenders were the departments of Police and Correctional Services who spent R1.5 billion and R1.1 billion respectively for the year.

In total the Justice and Protection Services cluster accounts for R3.9 billion, the Central Government Cluster accounts for R1 billion and the Economic Services and Infrastructure Development cluster accounts for R0.7 billion of spending on operating leases.

Travel and Subsistence

	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Total Travel and subsistence	3,620	4,108	4,862	4,663	4,956
% Increase from prior year	13%	13%	14%	-4%	6%



Travel and subsistence shows a 6 per cent increase over the past financial year. The Justice cluster accounts for R 2 billion while the Central Government Administration cluster spent R1billion.

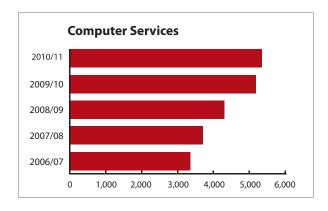
The major spenders within the Justice cluster were again Police and Defence who spent R0.7 billion each followed by the department of Justice with R0.5 billion.

The Economic Services and Infrastructure Development cluster spent R0.9 billion.

Local travel accounts for the majority of the expenditure on travel across all the clusters.

Computer Services

	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Computer Services	3,006	3,267	3,988	5,068	5,141
% Increase from prior year	-6%	9%	22%	27%	1%

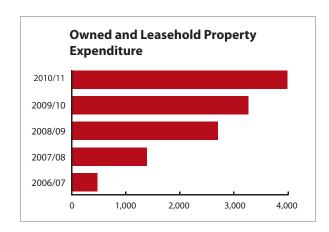


Computer services' spending has increased by 1 per cent from the prior year. This equates to a R73 million increase. Expenditure on computer services has, on average, increased by approximately 71 per cent since the 2006/07 year. This is evident of the country's improvement in information systems infrastructure.

The big spender was Police with R1.5 billion mainly for technological advancements.

Owned and Leasehold Property Expenditure

	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Owned and leasehold property expenditure	375	1,257	2,495	3,174	3,834
% Increase from prior year	27%	235%	99%	27%	21%



This expenditure line item has increased in the current year by 21 per cent compared to the 99 per cent increase in 2008/09 and the 235 per cent seen in 2007/08.

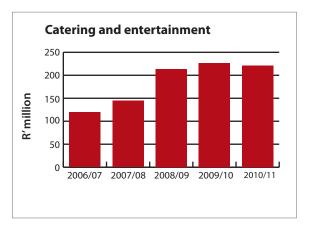
The major spenders in this area are again Police with R0.9 billion, Correctional Services R0.8 billion while, Justice and Defence each spending approximately R0.5 billion.

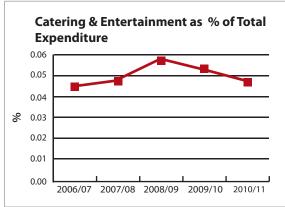
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

The following items are not considered major expenditure items but are included due to their nature.

Catering and entertainment

	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Catering and Entertainment	120	149	214	229	218

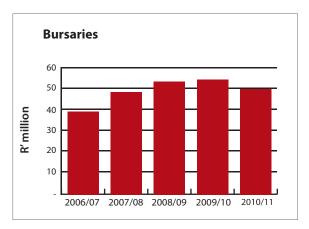


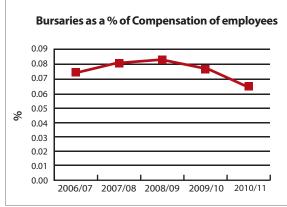


Catering and entertainment has stabilised in value over the last three years. It now sits at 0.047 per cent of total departmental expenditure, which is the within the mean average over the last five years. The catering and entertainment expenditure is therefore insignificant in comparison to total expenditure costs. The reduction is due to cost cutting measures as a result of challenging economic conditions.

Bursaries

	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Bursaries	38	47	54	54	50



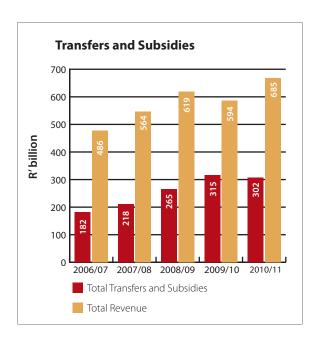


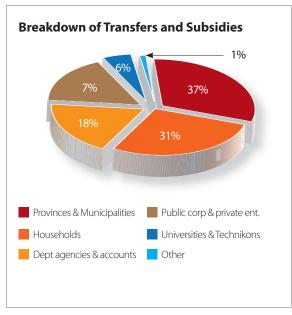
Bursary expenditure remains relatively low for the current year, at R50 million, which is a decrease from the prior year's R54 million. The bursary expenditure as a percentage of compensation is also very low, only accounting for 0.06 per cent of total compensation of employees.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

2.2.2 TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

Transfers and Subsidies	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Provinces and Municipalities	54,774	70,375	86,030	98,839	111,098
Households	61,705	69,308	79,206	89,687	95,581
Departmental agencies and accounts	37,733	43,300	52,224	57,170	55,675
Public corporations and private enterprises	14,688	20,812	31,002	51,374	20,118
Universities and technikons	11,056	12,004	13,898	15,452	17,727
Other	1,708	1,895	2,179	2,638	2,296
Total	181,664	217,694	264,539	315,160	302,495
Increase from prior year	18%	20%	22%	19%	-4%
As a % of Total Revenue	37%	39%	43%	53%	44%
As a % of Total Expenditure	38%	40%	41%	42%	37%



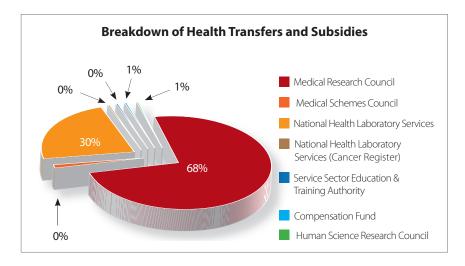


Transfers and subsidies have decreased by 4 per cent from the previous year, equating to R 12.6 billion. A decrease of R31 billion was due to transfers to Public corporations and private enterprises, R1 billion due to Departmental agencies and accounts. There was however, an increase in transfers to Provinces and municipalities of R12 billion, to Households of R6 billion and to Universities and technikons of R2 billion.

The **Social Services cluster** is the biggest spender in this area with expenditure of R153 billion. The next spenders are the Economic Services and Central Government Administration clusters at R67 billion and R50 billion respectively.

Government offers a range of subsidies to promote industrial development. Progressive extension of the social security net will continue over the period ahead. During the year under review, a total of R87 billion was paid out by the department of Social Development to households. These cash grants provided income support to people whose livelihoods were most at risk. The available grants are the old age pension, the disability, child support, foster care, care dependency and war veterans' grant; and the grant in aid and social relief.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011



Depart of Transport Transfers to	Actual	Actual
(R' million)	2009/10	2010/11
National Sea Rescue Institute	983	1,042
SANTACO	13,952	14,789
International Civil Aviation Organisation	2,821	2,990
Passenger Rail Authority of South Africa	7,482	8,765
South African National Roads Agency	5,815	6,844
Total	31,053	34,430

Housing Transfer to Province (R' million)	Actual 2008/09	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11
Eastern Cape	981	1,313	1,637
Free State	859	963	1,038
Gauteng	2,807	3,187	3,887
Kwazulu-Natal	1,622	2,331	2,768
Limpopo	825	997	1,365
Mpumalanga	697	795	976
Northern Cape	219	325	447
North West	862	1,100	1,188
Western Cape	1,306	1,581	1,869
Total	10,178	12,592	15,175

As can be seen in the pie chart (left), the Medical Research Council received a large chunk of the transfers and subsidies from the department of Health. The reason for this large transfer is the focus being placed on development of the HIV vaccine and prevention against the virus. Large payments are required for research collaborators to speed up the process of researching and developing this vaccine. Spending has also been allocated to Tuberculosis programmes.

Transfers and subsidies of the department of Health totalled R20 billion for 2010/11 and the programmes in the accompanying graph received allocations.

The Department of Education has also increased its transfers to the various tertiary institutions throughout South Africa.

In the **Finance Cluster**, the National Treasury accounted for R25 billion of total transfers and subsidies. This is over 97 per cent of the transfers and

subsidies in that cluster. The major difference in movement from the prior year is attributable to the large transfer of R20 billion that was made to Eskom.

In 2007, government approved a strategy to create integrated rapid transport networks. The development of a safe, reliable and accessible public transport system remains a key priority. Construction associated with the Gauteng freeway improvement scheme began during the year and these costs are to be recovered over time through toll revenue.

Spending on road infrastructure by the department of Transport over the next three years is

expected to be around R10.4 billion. Some significant transfers to various entities have been depicted.

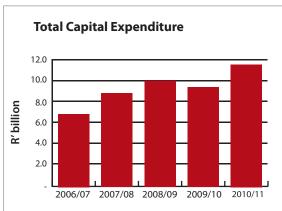
The Department of Housing has also continued to increase grant payments to the provinces as can be seen in the table which follows. The human settlement grant has been increased from R7 billion in 2007/08 to R12.9 billion in 2010/11 to support increased delivery in the housing programme, while a new urban settlements development grant has been created. Investments in the built environment are aimed at expanding access to basic household services and providing infrastructure that links communities to economic opportunities.

A key focus is to support the elimination of informal housing, and the development of sustainable settlements. The aim is to reduce spatial disparities and create safe, vibrant neighbourhoods.

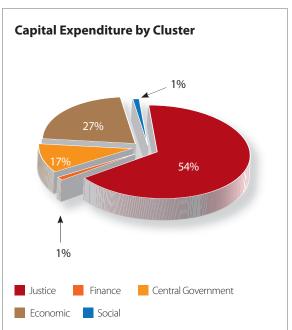
Since 1994 nearly 3 million houses have been financed by the department of Human Settlements and its predecessor. Over the next three years, a total of R35.8 billion has been allocated for housing needs. To improve inter-governmental co-ordination, systems have been put in place to ensure closer scrutiny of housing delivery and evaluate progress made thus far.

2.2.2 EXPENDITURE FOR CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital Expenditure	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' million	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Total capital expenditure	6,355	8,069	9,592	8,705	11,243
% change from prior year	-12%	27%	19%	-9%	29%



Capital Expenditure by Cluster



Capital expenditure increased by 29 per cent during the current year, from R8.7 billion to R11.2 billion. The majority of capital expenditure was on buildings and other fixed structures which accounted for R5.4 billion or 54 per cent of the total. R4.6 billion went to the purchase of machinery and equipment.

Defence was the largest spender in this area, spending R3.5 billion, followed by Police at R1.4 billion and Correctional Services at R0.6 billion.

Defence's major project was the rebuilding of the runway at the Air Force Base Waterkloof, on which R0.7 billion has been spent to date. Police earmarked its spend on infrastructure mainly for the upgrading of police stations, and an increase on office accommodation in conjunction with the department of Public Works. A forensics laboratory complex has been built in the Western Cape and approximately R0.3 billion has been spent to date.

The department of Water Affairs spent R1.3 billion on buildings and other fixed structures. Some large projects underway include the Mooi-Mgeni transfer scheme phase 2, Komati River water scheme augmentation project, the raising of the Clanwilliam Dam, Mokolo and Crocodile River (West) water augmentation project phase 1 and 2, just to mention a few.

Expenditure by cluster shows that the Justice and Protection Services cluster accounts for 55 per cent of total capital expenditure, followed by the Economic Services cluster and then the Central Government cluster.

Please note that this capital expenditure is only for national departments and excludes the capital expenditure of provinces. Therefore, the capital expenditure by government as a whole exceeds the R11 billion disclosed above

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

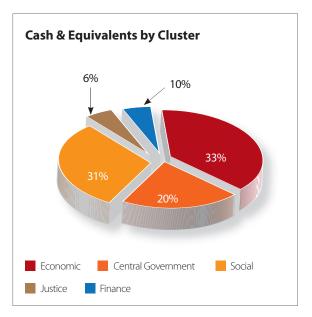
3. ASSETS

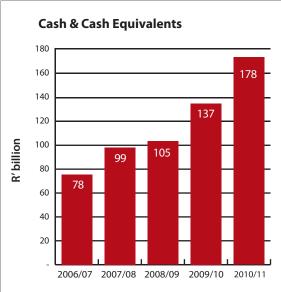
3.1 CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash & cash equivalents	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Cash and equivalents	78	99	105	137	178
% change from prior year	26%	27%	6%	30%	30%

Cash and cash equivalents stands at R178 billion, with the National Revenue Fund holding the bulk of the cash with R170 billion. Government's total cash includes deposits held at the SARB and commercial banks. The SARB uses the deposits that it holds to compensate the excess cash created in the money market when purchasing foreign exchange reserves.

National Revenue Fund holding of cash				
R'million	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Commercial Banks	30,497	31,284	38,418	44,256
South African Reserve Bank				
Corporation for Public Deposits	202	3,973	975	
Exchequer account	1	1		
Sterilisation deposits	63,109	66,091	67,157	67,157
Foreign currency deposits			24,749	58,597
Escrow Investment account				146
Other			357	205
US \$ equivalent of foreign cash balances			\$3,4bn	\$8,6bn
Total	93,809	101,349	131,656	170,361





Cash deposits with the Reserve Bank comprise the following:

- Deposits in Rand used to compensate the excess cash created in the money market when buying foreign exchange reserves
- Foreign exchange deposits made from money borrowed in international markets, or from purchases in the local market
- Investments with the Corporation for Public Deposits.

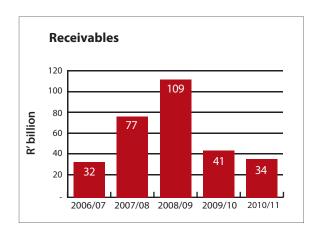
Operational cash available to finance the borrowing requirement is held in the National Treasury tax and loan accounts with the four commercial banks and in foreign currency accounts with the SARB. The level of operational cash is determined by future cash requirements. Sterilisation deposits are not readily available to finance government expenditure in view of their role in managing money market liquidity.

26

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

3.2 RECEIVABLES

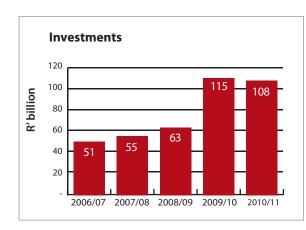
Investments	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Receivables	32	77	109	41	34



This majority of total receivables is made up of a receivable of R28 billion in respect of the Gold and Foreign Exchange Contingency Reserve account (GFECRA). This represents the net of profits and losses arising from exchange forward cover provided by the SARB, as well as from the periodic revaluations of the SARB's foreign exchange reserves, foreign loans and gold reserves, and an exchange margin payable to the SARB on all foreign exchange transactions on behalf of government. Following the agreed settlement methodology between National Treasury and the SARB only transactions with a cash flow impact will be settled. Transactions of a non-cash flow nature, such as revaluation profits and losses, will not be settled.

3.3 INVESTMENTS

Investments	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Investments	51	55	63	115	108
% Increase from prior year	8%	7%	15%	83%	-6%



Total investments decreased to R108 billion for the current year. This represents a 6 per cent decrease from the prior year, approximating R 7 billion. A R7.4 billion decrease in Investments listed at issue price was seen during the current period within the NRF.

The major investments of government are listed in the table which follows. This gives the actual Rand amount of the investments held by government for the past two years. Most investments have remained similar in the current year with little or no movement.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Actual R'million	Actual 2009/10	Actual 2010/11
Alexkor Limited	50	50
Aventura Limited	60	60
Broadband Infraco (Pty) Limited	1,212	1,351
Denel (Pty) Ltd	5,476	5,476
Safcol Limited	318	318
South African Airways (Pty) Ltd	3,598	3,598
Transnet Limited	12,661	12,661
Passenger Rail Authority of South Africa Ltd.	4,248	4,248
South African Express (Pty) Ltd	585	585
Vodacom Group Limited	12,174	12,174
S.A. National Roads Agency Ltd.	1,091	1,091
NHFC	880	880
Telkom SA Limited	2,070	2,070
South African Post Office Limited	201	201
DBSA	200	200
IDC	1,392	0
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	11,031	11,912
African Development Bank	8,207	8,862
Total	65,454	65,737

3.4 LOANS

Total loans	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Loans	11	45	65

Loans have increased by 45 per cent from the prior year which equates to a R20 billion movement. In 2008, government approved a 30-year subordinated loan of R60 billion in support of Eskom's capital expansion programme. During 2010/11, the outstanding R20 billion was drawn against this loan facility. Eskom will be required to repay the loan with interest when its credit matrix improves to an investment grade rating.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

4. LIABILITIES

4.1 CURRENT PAYABLES

Payables	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Payables	3	5	6	8	8
% change from prior year	33%	53%	33%	34%	-10%

Payables have remained at a relatively low value of R8 billion, from the 2009/10 year. The NRF accounts for the majority of the payables at approximately R6 billion. These include R1.4 billion for voted funds to be transferred, R1.9 billion for unauthorised expenditure not funded by the revenue fund and other payables of R2.6 billion.

4.2 PROVISIONS

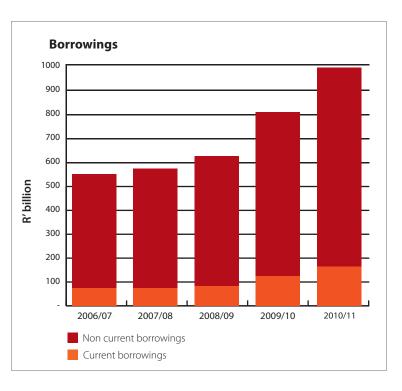
Provisions	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Provisions	44	50	58	76	69
% change from prior year	74%	14%	14%	32%	-10%

Provisions have decreased by 10 per cent in the current year to R69 billion. The movements arise mainly from decreases in the International Monetary Funds' Securities Account and SDR Allocations of approximately R2.9 billion each. Other major movements arise from decreases in the provisions for the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development R0.8 billion, African Development Bank R0.5 billion and leave credits of approximately R0.5 billion.

4.3 CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT BORROWINGS

Borrowings	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Current borrowings	83	83	73	128	170
Non-current borrowings	469	493	552	676	820
Total	552	576	626	804	990
% change from prior year	5%	4%	9%	28%	23%

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011



Government's gross borrowing requirements are financed through the issuance of domestic short-term, long-term, and foreign loans. Domestic loans consist mainly of Treasury bills, fixed-income and inflation linked bonds. The rise in debt stock since 2009/10 is the result of higher budget deficits because of the global economic downturn. Total debt has increased by 23 per cent for the current year compared to the average rate of 14 per cent for the last three years. The total gross debt figure now stands at R990 billion. Government's debt levels are affected by the net borrowing requirement, discount on loans, increases/decreases due to revaluation of foreign loans and the revaluation of inflation-linked bonds. Total government debt is shown in the following table:

Total National Government Debt

R billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11
Domestic debt ¹	469.6	479.4	528.4	704.2	892.2
Foreign debt	82.6	96.2	97.3	99.5	97.9
Gross loan debt	552.2	575.6	625.7	803.7	990.1
Less: National Revenue Fund bank	-75.3	-93.8	-101.4	-131.7	-111.4
balances	-/5.3	-93.8	-101.4	-131./	-111.4
Net loan debt	476.9	481.8	524.3	672.0	878.7
As percentage of GDP :					
Net loan debt	26.0	23.2	22.6	27.4	32.9
Foreign debt	4.5	4.6	4.2	4.1	3.7

^{1.} Excludes unamortized interest on zero coupon bonds.

Net loan debt consists of total domestic and foreign debt less the cash balances of the NRF. Over the period 2006/07 to 2010/11, net loan debt as a percentage of GDP increased from 26.0 per cent to 32.9 per cent.

5. NET SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT) RECONCILIATION

The table below reflects the reconciliation of the deficit per consolidation to the budget review.

RECONCILIATION TO NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) AS REFLECTED IN THE Budget Review	Revised Estimate	Actual Outcome	As Published In
R'millions	2010/11	2009/10	2009/10
Surplus/Deficit per Income Statement (NRF)	-153,031	-195,138	-196,106
Add back non-cash movement	8,331	24,944	25,913
(Increase)/Decrease in revenue	-13,357	-5,848	-7,817
Movement in Annual Appropriation: Net Financing	7,455	8,326	6,706
Other receipts:			
Armaments Purchases- Exchange Rate Profit	-	-	-
Exchange rate profit: ECA Loans	-39	-742	-742
Recovery of criminal assets	-50	-52	-52
Surplus: SARB	-	-	-
Surplus: CPD	-	-	-
Surrenders	-1	-165	-165
Extra-ordinary receipts:			
Surplus on Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-6	-6
Premium on issuance bonds for financing	-1,559	-1,631	-1,631
Premium on debt portfolio restructuring	-131	-	-
Penalties on Retail Bonds	-1	-1	-1
Agricultural Debt Account Surrender	-	-	-
Surplus cash from ICASA	-	-9	-9
Vodacom/Vodafone transaction	-	-3,934	-3,934
Special dividends	-362	-538	-538
Liquidation of SASRIA investments	-150	-105	-105
Winding Diabo Share Trust	-	-	-
Penalties on Forfeits from SARB	-	-	-
Saambou Bank Liability	-20	-	=
Equalisation Fund account transfer	-700	-	-
Escrow Investment Account	-1	-	-

NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND, STATE DEBT AND LOAN ACCOUNTS

REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS - continued

RECONCILIATION TO NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) AS REFLECTED IN THE Budget Review	Revised Estimate	Actual Outcome	As Published In
R'millions	2010/11	2009/10	2009/10
Profit on Conversion of Foreign currency transactions	-134	-211	-211
Other payments:			
RDP Funds due prior to Amendment Act no. 79 of 1998	=	1	1
RE-Imbursement on Retail Bonds	-	2	2
Recovery of criminal assets	=	4	4
Leave credits	-534	689	689
Premium Paid	227	-	-
Exchange Rate Loss: Escrow Account	1	-	-
Other expenditure	21	5	5
Extra-ordinary payments:			
Premium on debt portfolio restructuring	-	-	-
Premium on Script Lending	=	-	=
Losses on GEFRECA	173	181	181
Loss on conversion of Foreign currency transactions	440	435	435
Appropriation for unauthorised expenditure approved	8,993	6,219	=
Expenditure in terms of an Act of Parliament	-	56	56
Surplus/Deficit per Budget Review	-143,361	-167,518	-177,325
Items as specified above	-9,670	-27,620	-18,781
Surplus per the NRF Statement of Financial Performance	-153,031	-195,138	-196,106
Aggregated surplus/(deficit) of the National Departments	12,706	5,664	6,228
Add back unauthorised, fruitless & wasteful expenditure	-	-	=
Surplus/Deficit per CAFS	-140,325	-189,474	-189,878
Analysis of the aggregated surplus of the National			_
Departments			
Statutory and Voted Funds to be surrendered to NRF	-141,144	-189,613	-190,017
Departmental sourced revenue	95	50	50
Local and foreign aid assistance	724	89	89
	-140,325	-189,474	-189,878

6. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE VS. ADJUSTED APPROPRIATION 2010/11

	Actual			
	Expenditure			
	Excluding Unuathorised			
	Expenditure			
	funded by	Adjusted		%
	NRF/PRF	Appropriation	Variance	Variance
Name of Department	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Central Government Administration	64,157,801	64,603,398	328,888	0.5%
Presidency	835,891	807,463	-28,428	-3.5%
Parliament	1,201,621	1,201,621	-	0.0%
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	44,456,410	44,573,119		
Home Affairs	6,521,694	5,834,390	-687,304	-11.8%
International Relations and Cooperation	4,417,183	4,715,818	298,635	6.3%
Public Works	6,615,083	7,364,797	749,714	10.2%
Women Children and People with Disabilities	109,919	106,190	-3,729	-3.5%
Financial and Administrative Services	50,645,747	54,075,179	3,429,432	6.3%
Government Communications and Information Systems	522,329	550,184	27,855	5.1%
National Treasury	47,260,386	50,209,414	2,949,028	5.9%
Public Enterprise	540,001	555,549	15,548	2.8%
Public Service and Administration	628,165	658,653	30,488	4.6%
Statistics S A	1,694,866	2,101,379	406,513	19.3%
Social Services	149,544,195	153,083,331	3,539,136	2.3%
Arts and Culture	2,248,819	2,441,245	192,426	7.9%
Basic Education	5,515,077	6,171,999	656,922	10.6%
Health	20,918,579	21,661,512	742,933	3.4%
Higher Education and Training	23,752,354	23,776,202	23,848	0.1%
Labour	1,826,310	1,835,823	9,513	0.5%
Social Development	94,031,030	95,941,061	1,910,031	2.0%
Sport and Recreation SA	1,252,026	1,255,489	3,463	0.3%

REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS - continued

	Actual			
	Expenditure			
	Excluding			
	Unuathorised			
	Expenditure funded by	Adjusted		%
	NRF/PRF	Appropriation	Variance	Variance
Name of Department	R'000	R'000	R'000	variance
name of Department	11 000	11 000	11 000	
Justice and Protection Services	109,484,288	110,318,576	834,288	0.8%
Correctional Services	14,698,843	15,427,465	728,622	4.7%
Defence	30,442,371	30,442,591	220	0.0%
Independent Complaints Directorate	128,444	131,435	2,991	2.3%
Justice and Constitutional Development	10,684,930	10,787,345	102,415	0.9%
Justice	8,189,658	8,278,811	89,153	1.1%
NPA	2,495,272	2,508,534	13,262	0.5%
Police	53,529,700	53,529,740	40	0.0%
Economic Services and Infrastructure Development	81,763,030	84,258,139	2,494,109	3.0%
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	3,850,664	3,953,854	103,190	2.6%
Communications	1,426,477	2,138,001	711,524	33.3%
Economic Development	400,674	449,840	49,166	10.9%
Energy	5,505,386	5,648,664	143,278	2.5%
Environmental Affairs	2,390,023	2,488,514	98,491	4.0%
Human Settlements	16,091,953	16,291,759	199,806	1.2%
Minerals Resources	994,697	995,842	1,145	0.1%
Rural Development and Land Reform	7,122,855	7,293,382	170,527	2.3%
Science and Technology	4,051,902	4,127,983	76,081	1.8%
Tourism	1,143,476	1,183,816	40,340	3.4%
Trade and Industry	5,796,741	6,194,208	397,467	6.4%
Transport	25,075,045	25,289,083	214,038	0.8%
Water Affairs	7,913,137	8,203,193	290,056	3.5%
	455,595,061	466,338,623	10,626,853	2.3%

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO PARLIAMENT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND, AND THE STATE DEBT AND TAX AND LOAN ACCOUNTS ON VOTE 9 OF THE NATIONAL TREASURY

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011



Auditing to build public confidence

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY



NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND, STATE DEBT AND LOAN ACCOUNT

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO PARLIAMENT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND, AND THE STATE DEBT AND TAX AND LOAN ACCOUNTS ON VOTE 9 OF THE NATIONAL TREASURY - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

REPORT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INTRODUCTION

1. I have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of the national departments, the National Revenue Fund, and the state debt and tax and loan accounts of the National Treasury, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 March 2011, and the consolidated statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net asset and cash flow statement for the year then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information as set out on pages 40 to 99.

ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Departmental Financial Reporting Framework prescribed by the National Treasury and in the manner required by the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2010 (Act No.1 of 2010, as amended) (DoRA), and for such internal control as management determines necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

AUDITOR-GENERAL'S RESPONSIBILITY

- 3. As required by section 188 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996) and section 4 of the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA), my responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on my audit.
- 4. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing and General Notice 1111 of 2010 issued in Government Gazette 33872 of 15 December 2010. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.
- 5. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.
- 6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified audit opinion.

BASIS FOR QUALIFIED OPINION

Immovable tangible capital assets

7. I was unable to obtain sufficient and appropriate audit evidence to satisfy myself as to the completeness, existence, rights, valuation and allocation of properties recorded in the immovable asset relating to Land vested with national government situated in the former Transkei, Bophuthatswana, Vhu-Venda and Ciskei

NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND, STATE DEBT AND LOAN ACCOUNTS

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO PARLIAMENT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS OF THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND, AND THE
STATE DEBT AND TAX AND LOAN ACCOUNTS ON VOTE 9 OF THE NATIONAL TREASURY - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

- states and former South African Development Trust . No complete register of all state land situated in same was provided for audit and I could not perform any alternative procedures.
- 8. The prior year adjustment of R6 091 920 000 in the disclosure note 46 to the financial statements relating to immovable assets was not supported by sufficient and appropriate audit evidence. No supporting documentation was available for the restatement. I was unable to perform alternative audit procedures.

Movable tangible and intangible assets

- 9. The movable and immovable tangible capital assets disclosure note 44 to the annual financial statements was adjusted by R76 900 000 000. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support the amount disclosed and the records did not permit the application of alternative procedures.
- 10. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to confirm the validity, accuracy and completeness for an adjustment of R153 700 000 made to other machinery and equipment and an adjustment of R11 300 000 made to computer equipment. No alternative audit procedures could be performed.
- 11. The capital assets relating to working for water programme transferred to municipalities were not supported by a complete asset register. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to satisfy myself of the existence, valuation and completeness of the assets.
- 12. The major and minor capital assets of R113 634 951 are materially misstated in the consolidated financial statements and were not adjusted.

Contingent liabilities

13. The contingent liabilities of R235 950 693 as disclosed in the consolidated financial statements in note 30 include obligations in respect of the abandoned mines. The rehabilitation activities in respect of the abandoned mines are conducted in accordance with the National Strategy for the Management of Derelict and Ownerless Mines in South Africa however no provision has been made for this liability. The records did not permit the application of alternative audit procedures regarding the obligation in respect of abandoned mines. Consequently, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to satisfy myself as to the existence, completeness and valuation of the contingent liabilities and the corresponding impact on the provision balance.

Accumulation of uncorrected misstatements

14. The consolidated financial statements as a whole are materially misstated due to the cumulative effect of individually immaterial uncorrected misstatements in the; statement of financial position: cash and cash equivalent R129 900, prepayments and unauthorised expenditure R203 270 074, payables R72 531 323,; the statement of financial performance: departmental revenue: R342 670 019, aid assistance R883 386, goods and services R3 116 496 120, financial transactions in assets and liabilities R350 535, capital expenditure R2 359 809 and employee costs R219 177 195; and the notes to the financial statements: public, private partnership R19 955 610, commitments R994 707 208, contingent assets R10 130 747, employee benefits R12 872 823, related parties R54 614 490, guarantees R1 752 642, other disclosure notes R4 232 387 and contingent liabilities R123 685 088. These misstatements amount to R5 179 819 427 in aggregate.

Irregular expenditure

15. Irregular expenditure of R1 175 296 088 was incurred in contravention of section 38(1)(a)(iii) of PFMA which requires that departments must implement and maintain an appropriate procurement and provisioning system which is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

16. Expenditure of R40 025 135 was reported as fruitless and wasteful expenditure. I was unable to obtain sufficient audit evidence to satisfy myself as to the completeness and accuracy of fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND, STATE DEBT AND LOAN ACCOUNTS

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO PARLIAMENT ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND, AND THE STATE DEBT AND TAX AND LOAN ACCOUNTS ON VOTE 9 OF THE NATIONAL TREASURY - continu

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

OPINION

17. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion paragraphs, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the national departments, the National Revenue Fund, and the state debt and tax and loan accounts of the National Treasury as at 31 March 2011, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Departmental Financial Reporting Framework prescribed by the National Treasury and in the manner required by the PFMA and DoRA.

EMPHASIS OF MATTER

18. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters:

RESTATEMENT OF CORRESPONDING FIGURES

19. As disclosed in note 29 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2010 have been restated as a result of adjustments made during the 2010-11 financial year in the financial statements of national departments at and for the year ended 31 March 2010.

UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR AND FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

- 20. The national departments incurred irregular expenditure of R2 155 632 000 as reported in the individual departments' audit reports.
- 21. The national departments incurred fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R417 261 000 reported in the individual departments' audit reports.
- 22. National Government incurred unauthorised expenditure of R772 361 000 due to funds expended for purposes which were not in accordance with the vote.

ADDITIONAL MATTER

23. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter:

FINANCIAL REPORTING FRAMEWORK

24. The financial reporting framework prescribed and applied by the National Treasury is a compliance framework. Thus my opinion would have reflected that the financial statements had been properly prepared instead of fairly presented as required by section 20(2)(a) of the PAA, which requires me to express an opinion on the fair presentation of the financial statements of the consolidated financial statements of the national departments, the National Revenue Fund and the State Debt and Tax and Loan Accounts of the National Treasury.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201[°]

REPORT ON OTHER LEGAL AND REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- 25. In accordance with the PAA and in terms of General Notice 1111 of 2010, issued in Government Gazette 33872 of 15 December 2010, I include below my findings material non-compliance with laws and regulations applicable to the consolidated financial statements
- 26. Section 8(1)(a) of the PFMA requires that the National Treasury prepare consolidated financial statements in respect of the national departments, public entities under the ownership control of the national executive, constitutional institutions, the South African Reserve Bank, the Auditor-General and Parliament. The National Treasury did not prepare such consolidation as envisaged in the PFMA. Two separate consolidations were prepared due to a significantly different basis of accounting being applied.

Pretoria

28 October 2011



Arditor- General

Auditing to build public confidence

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE

		2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes	R′000	R'000
OPERATING INCOME		680,583,860	585,745,970
Revenue from Taxes, Levies & Duties	2	660,543,143	571,388,488
Departmental revenue	3	8,643,300	8,403,695
Other Revenue	4	10,979,168	5,888,194
Receipts by National Departments from NRF	5	418,249	65,593
NON-OPERATING INCOME		2,947,370	7,236,200
Non-Operating Income	6	2,947,370	7,236,200
Aid assistance	7	1,475,981	1,189,241
TOTAL REVENUE	<u> </u>	685,007,211	594,171,411
REVENUE FUND EXPENDITURE		350,677,739	314,425,799
Appropriated Funds	8	340,288,688	306,841,161
Expenditure in terms of Schedule 5 of PFMA, Act 1 of 1999		8,992,803	6,217,343
Expenditure in terms of an Act of Parliament		-	55,694
Non-operating Expenditure		840,720	617,649
Leave Entitlement		534,073	689,117
Other		21,455	4,835
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	9	87,036,909	75,389,561
Goods & Services	10	44,204,418	41,660,090
Interest & Rent on Land	11	365,466	155,914
Aid assistance	7	492,815	866,449
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	13	330	-
Total current expenditure		132,099,938	118,072,014
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	14	302,494,611	315,159,407
Aid assistance	7	206,715	173,082
Total transfers and subsidies		302,701,326	315,332,489

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE - continued

		2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes	R′000	R'000
			_
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible capital assets	12	10,994,605	8,509,163
Software and other intangible assets	12	248,031	195,643
Total expenditure for capital assets		11,242,636	8,704,806
Payments for financial assets	15	21,205,261	2,165,546
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		817,926,900	758,700,654
DEFICIT		(132,919,689)	(164,529,243)
Add back non-cash movement		(8,331,059)	(24,944,481)
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		(141,250,748)	(189,473,724)
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds to be surrendered to the revenue fund		(142,069,831)	(189,611,879)
Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the revenue fund		95,483	49,615
Aid assistance		723,600	88,540
DEFICIT FOR THE YEAR		(141,250,748)	(189,473,724)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

		2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes	R'000	R′000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		218,034,521	182,327,290
Unauthorised expenditure	13	2,492,970	1,717,210
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	16	1,530	18,292
Cash and cash equivalents	17	177,723,445	136,073,864
Prepayments and advances	18	3,702,562	2,903,210
Receivables	19	34,068,765	41,432,842
Loans	20.1	24,228	23,795
Aid assistance receivable	7	21,021	158,077
Non-current assets		173,031,924	159,937,776
Investments	21	107,591,157	114,876,349
Loans	20.2	65,438,909	45,058,247
Other financial assets		1,858	3,180
TOTAL ASSETS	_	391,066,445	342,265,066
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		255,485,653	218,363,505
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	22	518,615	(1,145,397)
Direct Exchequer Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	23	4,176	-
Bank overdraft	24	6,904,030	6,856,234
Payables	25.1	7,322,819	8,173,023
Borrowings	26.1	170,484,471	127,891,932
Provisions	27	69,495,336	76,250,459
Aid assistance repayable	7	385,450	216,560
Aid assistance unutilised	7	370,756	120,694
Non-current liabilities		819,868,858	676,098,388
Payables	25.2	279,141	285,577
Borrowings	26.2	819,589,717	675,812,811
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u> </u>	1,075,354,511	894,461,893
NET ASSETS		(684,288,066)	(552,196,827)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - continued

		2010/2011	2009/2010
<u></u>	Notes	R′000	R'000
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		47,862,757	47,730,094
Recoverable revenue		65,503,314	45,116,884
Retained funds		(797,654,812)	(645,043,805)
Revaluation reserves		675	-
TOTAL		(684,288,066)	(552,196,827)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN NET ASSETS

		2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes	R′000	R′000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance		47,730,094	33,283,320
Transfers:		132,663	14,446,774
Movement in Equity		1,840,645	2,372,610
Movement in Operational Funds		-	(52,114)
Other movements		(1,707,982)	12,126,278
Closing balance		47,862,757	47,730,094
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		45,116,884	10,594,156
Transfers		20,386,430	34,522,728
Irrecoverable amounts written off		(29,749)	(13,017)
Debts revised		(39,691)	(80,876)
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(171,689)	(196,508)
Debts raised		20,627,559	34,813,129
Closing balance		65,503,314	45,116,884
Retained funds			
Opening balance		(645,043,805)	(449,084,968)
Transferred from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		(153,030,971)	(195,137,863)
Other		419,964	(820,974)
Closing balance		(797,654,812)	(645,043,805)
Revaluation Reserves			
Other		675	-
Closing balance		675	-
TOTAL		(684,288,066)	(552,196,827)

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

		2010/2011	2009/2010
_	Notes	R′000	R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
RECEIPTS DISCLOSED BY THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND		676,805,434	590,651,064
Revenue collected by SARS		661,030,119	571,546,782
Departmental Revenue collected		8,020,060	7,975,243
Non-operating income		3,097,370	7,340,708
CARA Fund assistance		46,579	47,957
Surrenders from departments		4,432,328	3,505,136
Other revenue received by the revenue fund		178,978	235,238
RECEIPTS DISCLOSED BY NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS		9,576,286	13,171,781
Annual appropriated funds received		359,199	-
Statutory appropriated funds received		165,237	17
Appropriation for unauthorised expenditure received		(5,898)	(43,191)
Departmental revenue received		7,260,547	7,596,198
Direct Exchequer receipts		371,509	4,481,173
Aid assistance received		1,425,692	1,137,584
PAYMENTS DISCLOSED BY THE NATIONAL REVENUE FUND		250 452 002	212 540 407
Annual Appropriation		350,452,003	313,549,497
Statutory Appropriation		349,346,678	312,746,532
CARA Fund assistance		(3,700)	312,740,332
Appropriation for unauthorised expenditure		(3,700)	107,279
Expenditure in terms of an Act of Parliament			55,344
Non-operating expenditure		840,720	617,649
Other		268,305	21,925
RDP Funds due prior to Amendment Act no. 79 of 1998		-	723
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		(1,815,684)	(2,119,077)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(12,981,623)	(15,685,019)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		(167,582)	(111,799)
Current payments		(131,369,346)	(118,067,047)
Payments for financial assets		(21,205,261)	(2,165,546)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(302,701,326)	(315,332,986)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	28	(134,311,105)	(163,208,126)

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT - continued

		2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes	R'000	R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets		(11,242,636)	(8,704,806)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		35,626	38,221
Increase in loans		(20,381,095)	(34,533,345)
Increase in investments		(130,255)	(12,381,322)
Decrease in other financial assets		1,322	232
Net cash flows from investing activities		(31,717,038)	(55,581,020)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		1,197,127	664,768
Increase in net assets		20,512,668	46,608,718
(Decrease)/Increase in non-current payables		(6,436)	260,970
Increase in borrowings		185,926,569	199,181,346
Net cash flows from financing activities		207,629,928	246,715,802
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		41,601,785	27,926,656
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		129,217,630	101,290,974
Cash and cash equivalent at end of period		170,819,415	129,217,630

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1 PRESENTATION OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. However, where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Financial Statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the Act and the Division of Revenue Act. Act 2 of 2006.

All departments are controlled by Government. These consolidated financial statements include the financial results of the departments and Parliament.

Inter departmental transactions have not been eliminated thus all departments were consolidated on an aggregation basis. Government Departments apply uniform accounting policies as prescribed by the National Treasury except to the extent that a department has requested a deviation from the Treasury. Departmental revenue is allocated by SARS and directly deposited into the National Revenue Fund which forms part of the overall consolidation revenue, and is accounted for on a modified cash basis. Elimination of revenue shown in departments versus the National Revenue Fund has been done on the consolidation.

1.1 BASIS OF PREPARATION

The Consolidated Financial statements have been prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting, except where stated otherwise. The modified cash basis constitutes the cash basis of accounting supplemented with additional disclosure items. Under the cash basis of accounting transactions and other events are recognised when cash is received or paid or when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. However, where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the Financial Statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, (1 of 1999) (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the Act and the Division of Revenue Act.

Inter-entity transactions between the National Revenue Fund (NRF) and the departments are eliminated. PAYE is not eliminated as it is not considered as an interdepartmental transaction. VAT is not eliminated as government does not pay VAT directly to the NRF and government is not a VAT vendor. National Revenue Fund only recognised material provisions that will result in the potential cash outflow to government.

1.2 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

All amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

1.3 ROUNDING

Unless otherwise stated all financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

1.4 COMPARATIVE FIGURES

ACCOUNTING POLICIES FOR

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

1.5 REVENUE

1.5.1 Revenue from Taxes, Levies and Duties

Taxpayer-assessed revenues including payroll tax and stamp duty, are recognised when funds are received by South African Revenue Services (SARS). Cash in transit or overremitted as at 31 March by the SARS is included in the Statement of Financial Position as other receivables/payables.

1.5.2 Departmental revenue

All departmental revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund when received, unless otherwise stated. Amounts owing to the National Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised in the statement of financial position. Departmental revenue includes the following:

1.5.2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

The proceeds received from the sale of goods and/or the provision of services is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

1.5.2.2 Fines, penalties & forfeits

Fines, penalties & forfeits are compulsory unrequited amounts which were imposed by a court or quasi-judicial body and collected by the department. Revenue arising from fines, penalties and forfeits is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

1.5.2.3 Interest, dividends and rent on land

Interest, dividends and rent on land is recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

1.5.2.4 Sale of capital assets

The proceeds received on sale of capital assets are recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received.

1.5.2.5 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Repayments of loans and advances previously extended to employees and public corporations for policy purposes are recognised as revenue in the statement of financial performance on receipt of the funds. Amounts receivable at the reporting date are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements. Cheques issued in previous accounting periods that expire before being banked are recognised as revenue in the statement of financial performance when the cheque becomes stale. When the cheque is reissued the payment is made from Revenue.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1.5.2.6 Transfers received

Transfers received include transfers from Universities and Technikons, Foreign governments, International organisations, Public corporations and private enterprises, Households and non-profit institutions and Other governmental units. Revenue is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on receipt of the funds by departments.

1.5.3 Non-Operating Income

This includes revenue fund receipts. Revenue is recognised when the cash is received. This revenue represents receipts other than departmental receipts that are not expected to occur frequently. These items are not included in departmental revenue as they are inclined to distort comparative analysis of the revenue figures. Amounts received by revenue funds are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.5.4 CARA Fund assistance

Funds received derived from the execution of confiscation and forfeiture orders contemplated, in accordance with section 64 of the Prevention of Organized Crime Act, 1998 (Act 121 of 1998). Amounts are recognised by the revenue fund in the Statement of Financial Performance when the cash is received.

1.5.5 Aid assistance

Aid assistance is recognised as revenue when received. All in-kind aid assistance is disclosed at fair value on the date of receipt in the annexures to the Annual Financial Statements. The cash payments made during the year relating to aid assistance projects are recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance when final authorisation for payments is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). The value of the assistance expensed prior to the receipt of funds is recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position. Inappropriately expensed amounts using aid assistance and any unutilised amounts are recognised as payables in the statement of financial position.

1.6 EXPENDITURE

1.6.1 Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds include statutory appropriation appropriated in terms of an Act of Parliament. Appropriated funds are recognised in the financial records on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments to the appropriated funds made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the financial records on the date the adjustments become effective. The total appropriated funds received during the year are presented in the statement of financial performance.

1.6.2 Non-operating expenditure

This includes revenue fund payments. Expenditure is recognised when funds are transferred to the departments. Expenses that arise from events or transactions that are clearly distinct from the ordinary activities of the departments and therefore are not expected to occur frequently. Amounts transferred by revenue funds are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when transferred to the departments.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

1.6.3 Compensation of employees

1.6.3.1 Short term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits are expensed in the statement of financial performance when financial authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later then 31 March each year). Short-tem employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts must not be recognised in the statement of financial performance or position.

Employee cost are capitalised to the cost of a capital project when an employee spends more than 50% of his/her time in the project. These payments form part of expenditure for capital assets in the statement of financial performance.

1.6.3.2 Long-term employee benefits

Termination benefits

Termination benefits such as severance packages are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance as a transfer (to households) when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

Post employment retirement benefits

The Government provides retirement benefits (pension benefits) for certain of its employees through a defined benefit plan for government employees. These benefits are funded by both employer and employee contributions.

Employer contributions to the fund are expensed when the final authorisation for payment to the fund is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). No provision is made for retirement benefits in the financial statements of the department. Any potential liabilities are disclosed in the Consolidated financial statements.

The Government provides medical benefits for certain of its employees. Employer contributions to the medical funds are expensed when the final authorisation for payment to the fund is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

1.6.3.3 Other long-term employee benefits

Other long-term employee benefits (such as capped leave) are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as a transfer (to households) when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

Long-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance or Position.

1.6.4 Goods and services

Payments made for goods and/or services are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). The expense is classified as capital if the goods and services were used on a capital project or an asset of R5,000 or more is purchased. All assets costing less than R5,000 will also be reflected under goods and services.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1.6.5 Interest and rent on land

Interest and rental payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). This item excludes rental for the use of buildings or other fixed structures. If it is not possible to distinguish between payment for the use of land and the fixed structures on it, the whole amount should be recorded under goods and services.

1.6.6 Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Debts are written off when identified as irrecoverable. Debts written-off are limited to the amount of savings and/or underspending of appropriated funds. The write off occurs at year-end or when funds are available. No provision is made for irrecoverable amounts but an estimate is included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements amounts.

All other losses are recognised when authorisation has been granted for the recognition thereof.

1.6.7 CARA Fund assistance

CARA Funds expenditure is approved by Cabinet, in accordance with section 65 of the Prevention of Organized Crime Act, 1998 (Act 121 of 1998). Amounts are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when approved by Cabinet.

1.6.8 Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies are recognised as an expense when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

1.6.9 Expenditure for capital assets

Payments made for capital assets are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

1.6.10 Non-cash movement

These statements are prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting. This item is raised to include movement on all non-cash items which are mainly:

Foreign borrowings of government that were re-evaluated against the current currency value of the rand and other liabitilies undertaken by the Government of South

Africa e.g underwriting of GFRECA losses managed by the South African Reserve Bank.

1.7 ASSETS

1.7.1 Unauthorised expenditure

When confirmed unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an asset in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either approved by the relevant authority, recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance.

Unauthorised expenditure approved with funding is derecognised from the statement of financial position when the unauthorised expenditure is approved and the related funds are received

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1.7.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance according to the nature of the payment and not as a separate line item on the face of the statement. If the expenditure is recoverable it is treated as an asset until its is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance.

1.7.3 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

1.7.4 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are carried in the statement of financial position at cost. Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

1.7.5 Other financial assets

Other financial assets are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

1.7.6 Prepayments and advances

Amounts prepaid or advanced are recognised in the statement of financial position when the payments are made and where the goods and services have not been received by year end.

Prepayments and advances outstanding at the end of the year are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

1.7.7 Receivables

Receivables included in the statement of financial position arise from cash payments made that are recoverable from another party or from the sale of goods/rendering of services.

Receivables outstanding at year-end are carried in the statement of financial position at cost plus any accrued interest. Amounts that are potentials irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

1.7.8 Loans

Loans are recognised in the statement of financial position when the cash is paid to the beneficiary. Loans that are outstanding at year-end are carried in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest.

Amounts that are potentially irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1.7.9 Investments

Capitalised investments are shown at cost in the statement of financial position. Any cash flows such as dividends received or proceeds from the sale of the investment are recognised in the statement of financial performance.

Investments are tested for an impairment loss whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the investment may be impaired. Any impairment loss is included in the disclosure notes.

1.7.10 Inventory

Inventories on hand at the reporting date are disclosed at cost in the disclosure notes. Where inventories are acquired at no cost, or for nominal consideration, their cost shall be their fair value at the date of acquisition.

All inventory items at year-end are reflected using either the weighted average cost or FIFO cost formula.

1.7.11 Capital assets

Disclosure

Additions to Capital Assets are disclosed as expenditure in the statement of financial performance and in the disclosure notes on Capital Assets.

1.7.11.1 Movable assets

Initial recognition

A capital asset is recorded on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital asset is stated at fair value. Where fair value cannot be determined, the capital asset is included in the asset register at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 are included in the register at R1.

Subsequent recognition

Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature is recorded in the statement of financial performance as "expenditure for capital asset" and is capitalised in the asset register of the department on completion of the project.

Repairs and maintenance is expensed as current "goods and services" in the statement of financial performance.

1.7.11.2 Immovable assets

Initial recognition

A capital asset is recorded on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the immovable capital asset is stated at R1 unless the fair value for the asset has been reliably estimated.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Subsequent recognition

Work-in-progress of a capital nature is recorded in the statement of financial performance as "expenditure for capital asset". On completion, the total cost of the project is included in the asset register of the department that legally owns the asset or the national department of public works.

Repairs and maintenance is expensed as current "goods and services" in the statement of financial performance.

1.8 LIABILITIES

1.8.1 Payables

Recognised payables mainly comprise of amounts owing to other governmental entities. These payables are recognised at historical cost in the statement of financial position.

1.8.2 Lease commitments

Finance and operating leases

Lease commitments represent amounts owing from the reporting date to the end of the lease contract.

These commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

Finance leases are not recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position. Finance lease payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance and are apportioned between the capital and interest portions. The finance lease liability is disclosed in the disclosure note notes to the financial statements.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance. The operating lease commitments are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements.

1.8.3 Accruals

Accruals represent goods/services that have been received, but where no invoice has been received from the supplier at the reporting date, or where an invoice has been received but final authorisation for payment has not been effected on the system.

Accruals are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

1.8.4 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements when it is possible that economic benefits will flow from the department, or when an outflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable but cannot be measured reliably.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1.8.5 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements when it is possible that an inflow of economic benefits will flow to the entity.

1.8.6 Commitments

Commitments represent goods/services that have been approved and/or contracted, but where no delivery has taken place at the reporting date.

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

1.8.7 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the statement of financial performance or the statement of financial position.

1.8.8 Provisions

Provisions are disclosed when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

1.9 NET ASSETS

1.9.1 Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are transferred to the National Revenue Fund on disposal, repayment or recovery of such amounts.

1.9.2 Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made and recognised in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor.

1.10 RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related parties are departments that control or significantly influence the department in making financial and operating decisions. Specific information with regards to related party transactions is included in the disclosure notes.

1.11 KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. Compensation paid to key management personnel including their family members where relevant, is included in the disclosure notes.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

1.12 PUBLIC PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

A public private partnership (PPP) is a commercial transaction between the department and a private party in terms of which the private party:

- Performs an institutional function on behalf of the institution; and/or
- · acquires the use of state property for its own commercial purposes; and
- assumes substantial financial, technical and operational risks in connection with the performance of the institutional function and/or use of state property; and
- receives a benefit for performing the institutional function or from utilizing the state property, either by way of:
 - consideration to be paid by the department which derives from a Revenue Fund;
 - · charges fees to be collected by the private party from users or customers of a service provided to them; or
 - · a combination of such consideration and such charges or fees.

A description of the PPP arrangement, the contract fees and current and capital expenditure relating to the PPP arrangement is included in the disclosure notes.

Notes	R′000	R′000
	270 012 152	250 071 060
	379,912,152 183,571,439	358,971,960 147,941,322
	34,464,283	29,097,507
	24,563,842	22,565,219
	26,637,438	19,577,114
	9,105,371	8,875,878
	11,098,707	10,537,637
	8,652,339 4,996,366	7,804,829 3,341,691
	15,737,112 14,500,738	13,026,684 11,996,551
	1,236,374	1,030,133
	3,554,722	1,050,155
		- 580,326
		360,320
		224 774
		224,774
		110,510
		72,888
		63,880
		6,493
		(1,295,104)
	/02,980,921	621,503,608
	269,304	(294,020)
	19,392	36,709
	930,628	668,890
	16,740	(3,773)
	1,236.064	407,806
-	,,	
		19,392 930,628

	2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes R'000	R′000
Less		
South African Customs Union Agreement	17,905,679	27,915,405
Payment ito sec 12(3) of the PFMA	20,594	38,027
Payment to UIF	11,018,720	10,583,670
Payment to RAF	14,287,162	11,793,389
Amount payable by SARS to SETA's	228,111	(10,727)
Amount payable by SARS to RAF	213,576	203,162
Total	43,673,842	50,522,926
Total Net Revenue for the Year	660,543,143	571,388,488
Departmental Revenue		
Allocated to extra-ordinary receipts	(1,232,333)	(4,585,681)
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2,291,670	2,375,282
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1,027,050	800,705
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3,779,509	3,007,850
Sales of capital assets	47,435	43,153
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1,203,555	1,939,190
Transfer received	1,526,414	4,823,196
Total revenue collected	8,643,300	8,403,695
Other Revenue		
Surrenders	10,800,190	5,652,956
Other	178,978	235,238
Total	10,979,168	5,888,194
Receipts by National Departments from NRF		
Annual Appropriation	253,009	-
Statutory appropriation	165,240	65,593
Total	418,249	65,593

		2010/2011 Notes R'000	2009/2010 R'000
6	Non-Operating Income		
6.1	Revenue Fund Receipts		
	Special restructuring proceeds-Telkom	362,333	4,472,226
	ICASA	-	8,947
	Exchange Rate Profit	38,802	-
	SAMBOU	20,000	-
	Equalisation Funds	700,000	-
	Exchange Rate Profits ECA Loans	-	741,862
	Penalties on Retail Bonds	1,235	648
	Premium Received	131,113	-
	Premium on Bonds issued	1,558,582	1,343,986
	Restructuring of Government debt portfolio	-	287,140
	Local Government Surrender	629	164,638
	Profit on Conversion of Foreign Loan	133,906	210,846
	Escrow Investment Account	770	-
	Total	2,947,370	7,230,293
6.2	Non-operating Income Items		
	Surplus of the Corporation for Public Deposits	-	5,899
	Exchange rate profit: ECA Loans	-	8
	Total	<u> </u>	5,907
	Total Non-Operating Income	2,947,370	7,236,200
7	Aid assistance		
7.1	Assistance received in cash from RDP		
	Local		
	Opening Balance	32,258	33,764
	Revenue	5,541	1,522
	Expenditure	(5,870)	(724)
	Current	(870)	(724)
	Transfers	(5,000)	-
	Surrendered to the RDP	(56,094)	(3,027)
	Closing Balance	(24,165)	31,535

		Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R′000
	Foreign			
	Opening Balance		111,228	131,636
	Revenue		1,217,649	1,111,387
	Expenditure		(669,351)	(1,027,353)
	Current		(465,131)	(841,875)
	Capital		(2,572)	(12,396)
	Transfers		(201,648)	(173,082)
	Surrendered to the RDP		(109,682)	(104,442)
	Closing Balance		549,844	111,228
7.2	Assistance Received in Cash from other Sources			
	Local			
	Opening Balance		16,165	19,504
	Revenue		184,253	5,350
	Expenditure		(9,359)	(7,064)
	Current		(9,359)	(7,064)
	Surrendered to the donor		(1,097)	(1,625)
	Closing Balance		189,962	16,165
	Foreign			
	Opening Balance		7,089	1,934
	Revenue		18,259	15,625
	Expenditure		(17,116)	(7,755)
	Current		(17,116)	(7,755)
	Surrendered to the donor		(709)	(2,715)
	Closing Balance		7,523	7,089
7.3	Assistance received in cash from CARA Fund			
	Opening Balance		12,427	15,598
	Revenue		50,279	55,357
	Expenditure		(406)	(10,617)
	Current		(339)	(9,031)
	Capital		-	(1,586)
	Transfers		(67)	-
	Closing Balance		62,300	60,338

			2010/2011	2009/2010
		Notes	R′000	R'000
T	otal			
	Opening Balance		179,167	202,436
	evenue		1,475,981	1,189,241
E	xpenditure		(702,102)	(1,053,513)
	Current		(492,815)	(866,449)
(Capital		(2,572)	(13,982)
-	Transfers		(206,715)	(173,082)
S	urrendered / Transferred to retained funds		(167,582)	(111,799)
C	Closing Balance		785,464	226,365
А	analysis of Balance			
Α	aid assistance receivable		(21,021)	(158,077)
Α	id assistance unutilised		370,756	120,694
А	iid assistance repayable		385,450	216,560
C	ARA funds transferred to Retained Funds		50,279	47,188
C	Closing Balance		785,464	226,365
А	appropriated Funds			
	nnual Appropriation		(10,751,327)	(9,800,631)
	tatutory Appropriation		351,040,015	316,641,792
	otal Annual Appropriation		340,288,688	306,841,161
C	Compensation of employees			
S	alaries and Wages			
В	asic Salary		55,989,991	48,434,040
Р	erformance Award		484,921	599,388
S	ervice Based		272,093	204,836
	Compensative/circumstantial		3,517,343	2,908,912
C				
	eriodic Payments		112,153	98,285
Р	eriodic Payments Other non-pensionable allowances		112,153 12,128,195	98,285 10,210,188

2010/2011

2009/2010

		Notes	2010/2011 R′000	2009/2010 R'000
	Social Contributions			
	Employer contributions			
	Pension		8,331,551	7,391,012
	Medical		6,180,209	5,527,592
	UIF		2,920	2,092
	Bargaining Council		6,739	3,646
	Official unions and associations Insurance		5,323 5,471	5,103 4,467
	Total		14,532,213	12,933,912
	Total Compensation of employees		87,036,909	75,389,561
	Average number of employees		389,764	378,641
10	Goods and services			
	Administrative fees		255,322	228,029
	Advertising		494,785	476,918
	Assets less than R5,000	10.1	665,151	677,066
	Bursaries (employees)		49,840	54,099
	Catering		186,481	180,391
	Communication		1,625,232	1,639,596
	Computer services	10.2	5,140,751	5,068,108
	Consultants, contractors and agency/outsourced services	10.3	11,012,906	10,825,235
	Entertainment		31,578	48,714
	Audit cost – external	10.4	417,303	394,414
	Fleet services		79,310	30,562
	Inventory	10.5	6,510,602	6,289,023
	Operating leases		6,060,934	5,376,090
	Owned and leasehold property expenditure	10.6	3,834,438	3,174,498
	Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		88,243	108,984
	Travel and subsistence	10.7	4,955,795	4,662,573
	Venues and facilities		402,639	405,433
	Training and staff development		384,893	398,179
	Other operating expenditure	10.8	2,008,215	1,622,178
	Total		44,204,418	41,660,090

		Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R'000
10.1	Assets less than R5,000			
	Tangible assets		583,226	580,936
	Buildings and other fixed structures		40	173
	Biological assets		7,045	5,671
	Machinery and equipment		568,609	569,733
	Specialised military assets		7,532	5,359
	Intangible assets		81,925	96,130
	Total		665,151	677,066
10.2	Computer services			
	SITA computer services		3,123,843	3,032,820
	External computer service providers		2,016,908	2,035,288
	Total		5,140,751	5,068,108
10.3	Consultants, contractors and agency/outsourced services			
	Business and advisory services		2,613,120	2,550,620
	Infrastructure and planning		743,304	846,316
	Laboratory services		39,667	32,304
	Legal costs		386,217	371,206
	Contractors		4,738,558	4,406,245
	Agency and support/outsourced services		2,492,040	2,618,544
	Total		11,012,906	10,825,235
10.4	Audit cost – external			
	Regularity audits		384,467	344,766
	Performance audits		6,696	8,570
	Investigations		3,166	4,802
	Environmental audits		-	-
	Other audits		22,974	36,276
	Total		417,303	394,414

		2010/2	2009/2010
		Notes R	7000 R'000
10.5	Inventory		
. 0.0	Learning and teaching support material	7.	039 7,627
	Food and food supplies	1,048,	
	Fuel, oil and gas	2,141,	
	Other consumable materials	784,	
	Maintenance material	740,	
	Stationery and printing	1,176,	
	Medical supplies	273,	
	Medicine	194,	
	Military stores	143,	
	Total	6,510,	
10.6	Owned and leasehold property expenditure		
	Municipal services	2,318,	701 1,872,534
	Property management fees	265,	097 230,545
	Property maintenance and repairs	263,	869 180,325
	Other	986,	771 891,094
	Total	3,834,	438 3,174,498
10.7	Travel and subsistence		
	Local	4,038,	264 3,824,522
	Foreign	917,	
	Total	4,955,	
10.8	Other operating expenditure		
10.0	Learnerships	111,	018 2,007
	Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		640 88,875
	Resettlement costs	148,	
	Other	1,666,	
	Total	2,008,	
11	Interest and Rent on Land		
• • •		364,	633 155,100
	Interest expense Rent on land		833 814
	Total interest and rent on land	365,	
	iotai interest anu fent on ianu	305,	466 155,914

		Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R′000
		Notes	11 000	1,000
12	Expenditure on capital assets			
12.1	Tangible assets		10,994,605	8,509,163
	Buildings and other fixed structures		5,488,989	5,167,338
	Heritage assets		38,087	478
	Machinery and equipment		4,626,260	3,172,266
	Specialised military assets		66,760	83,092
	Land and subsoil assets		772,438	83,854
	Biological assets		2,071	2,135
12.2	Software and other intangible assets		248,031	195,643
	Capitalised development costs		8,216	33,207
	Computer software		235,511	98,682
	Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		4	391
	Other intangibles		4,300	63,363
	Total		11,242,636	8,704,806
	Compensation for capital expenditure			
	Compensation of employees		17,836	28,919
	Goods and services		70,527	34,137
	Total		88,363	63,056
	Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets			
	Tangible assets			
	Voted Funds		10,992,108	8,495,777
	Buildings and other fixed structures		5,486,814	5,142,042
	Heritage assets		38,087	-
	Machinery and equipment		4,625,938	3,244,240
	Specialised military assets		66,760	-
	Land and subsoil assets		772,438	107,360
	Biological assets		2,071	2,135
	Aid assistance		2,497	13,386
	Buildings and other fixed structures		· -	1,940
	Machinery and equipment		2,497	11,446
	TOTAL		10,994,605	8,509,163

	<u>1</u>	Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R′000
	Software and other intangible assets			
	Voted Funds		247,956	195,047
	Capitalised development costs		8,216	33,207
	Computer software		239,136	98,674
	Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks		4	391
	Other intangibles		600	62,775
	Aid assistance		75	596
	Computer software		75	8
	Other intangibles		-	588
	TOTAL		248,031	195,643
13	Unauthorised expenditure			
	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure			
	Opening balance		1,717,210	1,361,147
	Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in the current year		772,361	362,394
	Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and written off in the			
	Statement of Financial Performance		(330)	-
	Current		(330)	-
	Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		3,729	(6,331)
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation / written off		2,492,970	1,717,210
	Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification			
	Current		2,478,110	1,717,210
	Transfers and subsidies		14,860	_
	Total		2,492,970	1,717,210
14	Transfers and subsidies			
	Provinces and Municipalities		111,097,973	98,838,778
	Departmental agencies and accounts		55,674,944	57,169,637
	Universities and technikons		17,726,527	15,451,651
	Foreign governments and international organisations		1,247,547	1,359,610
	Public coporations and private enterprises		20,118,450	51,374,376

			2010/2011	2009/2010
		Notes	R′000	R'000
Non-profit institutions			1,046,306	1,271,356
Households			95,580,593	89,686,832
Gifts, donations and sponsorship.	s made		2,271	7,167
Total			302,494,611	315,159,407
15 Payments for financial assets				
Material losses through criminal of	conduct		9,196	54,813
Theft			9,100	1,336
Other material losses			96	53,477
Purchase of equity			138,600	1,757,610
Extension of loans for policy purp	oses		20,746,700	-
Other material losses written off			229,407	117,823
Debts written off			52,452	138,169
Forex losses			28,906	97,131
Total			21,205,261	2,165,546
16 Fruitless and wasteful expenditu	re			
Reconcilation of fruitless and wa	asteful expenditure			
Opening Balance			18,292	48,832
Less: Amounts condoned			(14,212)	(30,381)
Current			(14,212)	(30,381)
Less: Amounts transferred to rece	eivables for recovery		(2,550)	(159)
Fruitless and wasteful expenditu	ure awaiting condonement		1,530	18,292
Analysis of awaiting condonement	ent per economic classifications			
Current			1,530	18,292
Total			1,530	18,292

		2010/2011 Notes R'000	2009/2010 R'000
		Notes R 000	N 000
17	Cash and cash equivalents		
	Consolidated Paymaster General Account	6,426,522	3,749,859
	Cash receipts	2,265	1,117
	Disbursements	(92,479)	(30,961)
	Cash on hand	60,126	80,620
	Cash with commercial banks (Local & Foreign)	45,221,349	39,034,211
	Cash with SARB	67,157,404	67,157,404
	Foreign Currency Investment	58,597,146	24,749,073
	Escrow Investment Account	146,443	-
	Other	204,669	357,256
	Total Cash and cash equivalents	177,723,445	136,073,864
18	Prepayments and Advances		
	Staff advances	4,572	3,113
	Travel and subsistence	119,984	151,469
	Prepayments	362,855	19,661
	Advances paid to other entities	179,987	84,961
	SOCPEN advances	3,035,164	2,644,006
	Total	3,702,562	2,903,210
19	Receivables		
	Claims recoverable	1,914,775	2,401,666
	Trade receivables	719	74
	Recoverable expenditure	309,119	179,020
	Staff debt	437,582	456,323
	Other debtors	1,563,892	1,445,766
	Unauthorised expenditure to be surrendered	162,706	106,077
	Departmental Revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	119,865	(51,059)
	Other	29,560,107	36,894,975
	Total	34,068,765	41,432,842
20	Loans		
	Public corporations	65,373,156	44,993,586
	Universities and technikons	30,384	32,149
		50/50 :	,
	Staff loans	59,597	56,307

20.1 Less Current 24.228 23.795 20.2 Total Non-Current 65.438,099 45.082,472 20.2 Total Non-Current 65.438,099 45.082,472 Applied Staffance 45.082,042 10.548,697 Opening belance 45.082,042 10.548,697 New Issues 70,413,1274 34.594,171 Repayments (85.80) (13.036) Write-offs (32.149) (47.790) Closing balance 55,463,137 45.082,042 21 Investments 59,971,095 67.386,542 Applied Total Contract 107.591,157 114,876,340 Domesit 59,971,095 67.386,542 Applied Total Contract 107.591,157 114,876,340 Applied Total Company Ltd 9,971,095 67.386,542 Applied Total Company Ltd 107.591,157 114,876,340 Applied Company Ltd 190,664 190,664 Ali Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,664 190,664 Ali Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 200,005 200,005 A post of Co				2010/2011	2009/2010
202 Ital Non-Current 65,438,099 45,058,247 Analysis of Balance 45,058,204 10,548,697 New Issues 20,431,814 34,594,171 Repayments (18,580) (13,036) Write-offs (32,140) (47,700) Closing balance 55,463,137 45,082,042 20 (18,580) (13,036) Write-offs (32,140) (47,700) Closing balance 55,971,035 67,386,542 20 59971,035 67,386,542 20 59971,035 67,386,542 Shars and other equity 47,600,055 47,489,005 5 has a differ equity 47,600,055 47,800,055 5 has a differ equity 47,600,055 47,800,055 5 has a differ equity 47,600,055 47,800,055 5 has provinces from part tent 59,971,055 67,386,542 5 has provinces from part tent 59,971,055 67,386,542 5 has provinces from part tent 59,971,055 62,987,987 5 has provinces from part tent 10,000,44 <th></th> <th></th> <th>Notes</th> <th>R'000</th> <th>R'000</th>			Notes	R'000	R'000
202 Ital Non-Current 65,438,099 45,058,247 Analysis of Balance 45,058,204 10,548,697 New Issues 20,431,814 34,594,171 Repayments (18,580) (13,036) Write-offs (32,140) (47,700) Closing balance 55,463,137 45,082,042 20 (18,580) (13,036) Write-offs (32,140) (47,700) Closing balance 55,971,035 67,386,542 20 59971,035 67,386,542 20 59971,035 67,386,542 Shars and other equity 47,600,055 47,489,005 5 has a differ equity 47,600,055 47,800,055 5 has a differ equity 47,600,055 47,800,055 5 has a differ equity 47,600,055 47,800,055 5 has provinces from part tent 59,971,055 67,386,542 5 has provinces from part tent 59,971,055 67,386,542 5 has provinces from part tent 59,971,055 62,987,987 5 has provinces from part tent 10,000,44 <td>20.1</td> <td>Less Current</td> <td></td> <td>24 228</td> <td>23 795</td>	20.1	Less Current		24 228	23 795
Analysis of Balance 45,082,042 10,548,697 New Issues 45,082,042 10,548,697 Repayments (18,580) 13,034,000 Witte-offs (22,149) (47,790) Closing balance 65,463,137 45,082,042 21 Investments 59,971,095 67,386,542 Non-current 59,971,095 67,386,542 Shares and other equity 47,630,062 47,489,007 Total non-current 107,591,157 114,876,349 Major investments per National Department 200 59,947,200 Department of Transport 4,248,759 4,248,259 All Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,046 190,046 All Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 1091,044 1,091,044 SA National Treasury 200,000 200,000 Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 75,000 75,000					
Opening balance 45,882,94 15,848,697 New Issues 3,043,18,48 34,594,171 Repsyments (18,530) (13,030) Witte-offs 62,2149 (47,700) Closing balance 65,463,137 45,082,024 To Innon-current 59,971,095 67,386,524 Non-current 59,971,095 67,386,524 Shares and other equity 47,600,007 11,4876,300 Shares and other equity 107,591,157 11,4876,300 Air Tarkin and Francisch Francisch (18,222) 11,4876,300 11,4876,300 Air Tarkin and Pavingation Services Company Ltd 42,482,50 42,482,50 Air Tarkin and Navingation Services Company Ltd 190,404 1,091,044 Air Tarkin and Navingation Services Company Ltd 190,404 6,089,41 Air Tarkin and Navingation Services Company Ltd 190,404 6,089,41 Air Tarkin and Navingation Services Company Ltd 190,404 6,089,41 Air Tarkin and Navingation Services Company Ltd 190,404 6,089,41 Public Investment Corporation Limited 20,000 20,000 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
New Issues 20,431,824 34,594,171 Repayments (18,580) (13,036) Vitre-offs 62,149 (47,700) Closing balance 65,463,137 45,082,042 21 Investments 59,971,095 67,386,542 Domestic 59,971,095 67,386,542 Share and other equity 47,600,62 47,489,807 Total non-current 107,591,157 114,876,349 Pepartment of Transport **** **** SA Rail Commuter Corposation 4,248,259 59,492 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 Air Traffic and Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 Public Investment Corporation Limited 200,000 200,000 Povelogment Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,005 200,055 Popartment of Agriculture 75,000 75,000					
Repayments Witte-offs (18,580) (13,036) Witte-offs (32,149) (47,790) Closing balance 65,463,137 45,082,042 20 Investments Non-current Domestic 59,971,095 67,386,542 Shares and other equity 47,89,807 704 704 704,989,77 704,999,77 704,999,77 704,999,					
Write-offs (32,149) (47,790) Closing balance 65,463,137 45,082,042 21 Investments Security Non-current 59971,095 67,386,542 Domestic 59971,095 67,386,542 Shares and other equity 47,620,062 47,489,807 Total non-current 107,591,157 114,876,349 Wajor investments per National Department Department of Transport 8 42,482,59 42,482,					
Closing balance 65,463,137 45,082,042 21 Investments Investments Domestic 59,971,095 67,386,542 Domestic 59,971,095 67,386,542 Shares and other equity 47,620,062 47,489,807 Total non-current 107,591,157 114,876,349 Major investments per National Department Department of Transport SA Rail Commuter Corposation 4,248,259 4,248,259 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 559,492 559,492 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 109,046 10,046 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 109,044 1,091,044 Pevelopment Bank of Southern Africa 200,005 200,005 Pevelopment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 Popartment of Defence 75,000 75,000 Arrice air newstment 1 1 Oppartment of Agriculture 1 1 Nice air investment 1 1 OBP investment					
Non-current Non-current Superiment S					
Non-current 59,971,095 67,386,542 Shares and other equity 47,620,062 47,489,807 Total non-current 107,591,157 114,876,349 Major investments per National Department Department of Transport SA Rail Commuter Corposation 4,248,259 4,248,259 Air ports Company Ltd 559,402 559,402 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 A National Treasury 6,089,441 6,089,441 Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 75,000 75,000 Armscor 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 Neera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattori industry fund 17		Closing balance		65,463,137	45,082,042
Domestic 59,971,095 67,386,542 Shares and other equity 47,620,062 47,489,007 Total non-current 107,591,157 114,876,349 Major investments per National Department Department of Transport SA Ral Commuter Corporation 4,248,259 4,248,259 Airports Company Ltd 559,492 559,492 559,492 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 190,646 190,646 190,646 1,091,044 <td>21</td> <td>Investments</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	21	Investments			
Shares and other equity 47,620,062 47,889.87 Total non-current 107,591,157 114,876,349 Major investments per National Department Department of Transport SA Rail Commuter Corpoation 4,248,259 4,248,259 Airports Company Ltd 559,492 559,492 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 Share Sand Navigation Services Company Ltd 200,000 200,000 National Treasury 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,055 20,055 Department of Defence 400,956 400,956 Armscor 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattori industry fund 1 1 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust		Non-current			
Major investments per National Department 114,876,349 Department of Transport SA Rail Commuter Corpoation 4,248,259 4,248,259 Airports Company Ltd 559,492 559,492 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 400,956 400,956 400,956 Department of Agriculture 75,000 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 1 Abattor industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 203,246				59,971,095	67,386,542
Major investments per National Department Department of Transport SA Rail Commuter Corpoation 4,248,259 4,248,259 Air Droofts Company Ltd 559,492 559,492 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 National Treasury 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Emited 1 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 400,956 400,956 Armscor 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 1 1 Abattori industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246				47,620,062	47,489,807
Department of Transport SA Rail Commuter Corpoation 4,248,259 4,248,259 Airports Company Ltd 559,492 559,492 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 National Treasury Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 75,000 75,000 75,000 Armscor 75,000 75,000 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 <t< td=""><td></td><td>Total non-current</td><td></td><td>107,591,157</td><td>114,876,349</td></t<>		Total non-current		107,591,157	114,876,349
SA Rail Commuter Corpoation 4,248,259 4,248,259 Air Dorts Company Ltd 559,492 559,492 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 National Treasury		Major investments per National Department			
Airports Company Ltd 559,492 559,492 Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 National Treasury Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 400,956 400,956 Armscor 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattori industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		Department of Transport			
Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd 190,646 190,646 SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 National Treasury Value 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 400,956 400,956 Armscor 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattori industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		SA Rail Commuter Corpoation		4,248,259	4,248,259
SA National Roads Agency Ltd 1,091,044 1,091,044 National Treasury Verify a companies of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 400,956 400,956 400,956 Armscor 75,000 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		Airports Company Ltd		559,492	559,492
National Treasury 5,089,441 Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 200,955 200,955 200,955 400,956 400,956 400,956 400,956 50,000 75,000 <		Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Ltd		190,646	190,646
National Treasury Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 200,955 400,956 400,956 Department of Defence 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		SA National Roads Agency Ltd		1,091,044	1,091,044
Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 400,956 400,956 400,956 Department of Defence 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246				6,089,441	6,089,441
Development Bank of Southern Africa 200,000 200,000 Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 400,956 400,956 400,956 Department of Defence 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		National Treasury			
Public Investment Corporation Limited 1 1 Land Bank 200,955 200,955 400,956 400,956 400,956 Department of Defence 75,000 75,000 Armscor 75,000 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture 1 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		·		200,000	200,000
Land Bank 200,955 200,955 Department of Defence 400,956 400,956 Armscor 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture Ncera investment 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246				1	1
Department of Defence 400,956 400,956 Armscor 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture V 1 1 Ncera investment 1 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246				200,955	200,955
Department of Defence Armscor 75,000 75,000 Department of Agriculture Ncera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246					
Armscor 75,000 Department of Agriculture Ncera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		Department of Defence			
Ncera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246				75,000	75,000
Ncera investment 1 1 OBP investment 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		Department of Agriculture			
OBP investment 1 1 Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246				1	1
Abattoir industry fund 17,475 18,599 National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust 4,809 4,528 Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246				1	1
National Forestry Recreation & Access Trust4,8094,528Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund195,744203,246				17.475	18.599
Forestry Lease Rental Trust Fund 195,744 203,246		·			
·		·			

	2010/2011	2009/2010 R′000
	Notes R'000	K OO
Department of Communications		
Telkom SA Limited	2,070,380	2,070,380
Southern African Post Office Ltd	200,940	200,940
Sentech (Pty) Ltd	1	1
Vodacom Group Limited	12,173,839	12,173,839
	14,445,160	14,445,160
Department of Human Settlements		
NHFC	880,000	880,000
Servcon	604	604
	880,604	880,604
Department of Rural Development and Land Reform		
Inala Farms	16,112	16,112
Department of Trade and Industry		
IDC A Shares	-	1,000
IDC B Shares	-	1,391,969
		1,392,969
Department of Public Enterprises		
Alexkor Limited	50,000	50,000
Aventura Limited	60,000	60,000
Broadband Infraco (Pty) Limited	1,351,130	1,212,530
Denel (Pty) Ltd	5,476,376	5,476,376
SAFCOL	318,013	318,013
South African Airways (Pty) Ltd	3,598,080	3,598,080
Transnet Limited	12,660,986	12,660,986
South African Express (Pty) Ltd	585,000	585,000
	24,099,585	23,960,985
Department of Minerals and Energy		
South African Nuclear Energy Corporation	-	2,205

	Notes R'C	011 2009/2010 000 R'000
National Treasury-Asset and Liability Management Division		
International Finance Corporation	108,3	326 116,979
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	11,030,8	
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency	122,1	
African Development Bank	8,206,8	8,862,381
International Monetary Fund quota subscription	20,696,4	23,690,974
International Monetary Fund SDR Holding	19,806,4	22,672,349
	59,971,0	94 67,386,541
Number of Shares		
Foreign:		
International Finance Corporation	15,9	15,948
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	13,4	62 13,462
Multilateral Investment Guarentee Agency	1,6	562 1,662
African Development Bank	100,1	56 100,156
Issue Price per Share		
Foreign:		
Issued in American Dollars		
International Finance Corporation	6,7	7,335
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	819,4	884,858
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency	73,4	79,365
African Development Bank	81,9	941 88,486
Exchange rates as at year end used to convert issue price		
American dollar (USD)	6.7	7.335
Special Drawing Rights (SDR)	11.0	12.679

		Notes	2010/2011 R′000	2009/2010 R'000
22	Voted Funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
	Opening Balance		(1,145,397)	398,174
	Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance		4,200,609	1,123,971
	Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year		772,361	362,394
	Voted Funds not requested/ not received		(3,413,461)	(2,769,881)
	Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)		(2)	-
	Paid during the year		104,505	(260,055)
	Closing Balance		518,615	(1,145,397)
	Voted funds/(Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			
	Opening balance		(2)	-
	Closing Balance		(2)	-
23	Direct Exchequer receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund			
	Opening balance		-	-
	Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance		371,509	4,481,173
	Paid during the year		(367,333)	(4,481,173)
	Closing balance		4,176	-
24	Bank overdraft			
	Consolidated Paymaster General Account		6,904,030	5,508,606
	Fund requisition account		=	1,347,628
	Total		6,904,030	6,856,234
25	Payables			
25.1	Current			
	Amounts owing to other entities		458,892	922,403
	Advances received		336,947	482,576
	Clearing accounts		377,808	252,127
	Other payables		652,233	730,540
	Voted funds to be transferred		1,371,463	2,866,338
	Other		2,642,664	2,155,688
	Funds Over/(Under) received from National Government		(5)	(5)
	Unauthorised Expenditure NOT funded by Revenue Fund		1,862,472	1,148,909
	Unauthorised Expenditure funded by Revenue Fund		(379,655)	(385,553)
	Total	-	7,322,819	8,173,023

Non-curent Post				2010/2011	2009/2010
Amounts owing to other entities 961 Advances received 460 Other payables 277,720 28 Total 279,141 28 26 Borowings 279,141 28 26.1 Current 170,443,566 127,82 Foreign 40,905 6 6 Total Current Borrowings 170,484,471 127,83 Domestic short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 31,18,802 2.28 Created 1,13,908 4,06 Reduced (14,611,209) (28,64 Iransfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 Teresury bills 13,51,97,356 114,79 Other Loans 135,00,261 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 135,00,261 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 135,00,261 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 677,74 5,28 Reduced (90,60) (5,21) Reduced (90,60) (5,21) <th></th> <th></th> <th>Notes</th> <th>R'000</th> <th>R′000</th>			Notes	R'000	R′000
Advances received 460 Other payables 277,720 28 Total 279,141 28 26 Borrowings 2 Energia 170,483,566 127,82 Foreign 40,005 6 Total Current Borrowings 170,484,471 127,89 Denestic short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 2 2 Debt as at 1 April 13,018,802 2,28 2,88 Reduced 1,139,088 4,06 2,84 Reduced 1,149,024 35,30 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 1 1 Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 114,79 1 Poreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 315,002,81 1 1 2 2 2 Bonds and debentures 4 5,28 2	25.2	Non-current			
Advances received 460 Other payables 277,720 28 Total 279,141 28 26 Borrowings 2 Energia 170,483,566 127,82 Foreign 40,005 6 Total Current Borrowings 170,484,471 127,89 Denestic short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 2 2 Debt as at 1 April 13,018,802 2,28 2,88 Reduced 1,139,088 4,06 2,84 Reduced 1,149,024 35,30 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 1 1 Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 114,79 1 Poreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 315,002,81 1 1 2 2 2 Bonds and debentures 4 5,28 2		Amounts owing to other entities		961	2,886
Total 279,141 28 26 Borowings 201 Current 20 Domestic 170,443,566 127,82 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 8 6 6 7 6 6 7 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 6 7 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8					-
Total 279,141 28 26 Borowings 201 Current 20 Domestic 170,443,566 127,82 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 7 6 6 7 6 7 7 7 8 6 6 7 6 6 7 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 6 7 8 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8 9 8		Other payables		277,720	282,691
Page					285,577
26.1 Curnestic 170,443,566 127,822 Foreign 40,905 6 Total Current Borrowings 170,484,471 127,89 Domestic short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Debt as at 1 April 13,018,802 2,28 Reduced 1,199,088 4,06 Reduced (1,199,088 35,30 Treasury bills 136,197,356 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 114,79 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures Bonds and debentures 170,443,566 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 6 75,28 Bonds and debentures 1,200,00 1,218,20 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 1,200,00 1,218,20 Bonds and debentures 4,228 2,28 Bonds and debentures 4,228 2,28 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 4,28 2,28 Transfer from long term 6,775 5,28 Reduced 40,005 6 T					
Domestic 170,443,566 127,822 Foreign 40,905 6 Total Current Borrowings 170,484,471 127,892 Domestic short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Debt as at 1 April 13,018,802 2,28 Created 1,139,088 4,06 Reduced (14,611,209) (28,64 Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 Treasury bills 13,519,256 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,21 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures 170,443,566 127,82 Poreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans 6 127,82 Reduced (90,690) (5,215) Reduced (90,690) (5,215) Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 4 Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 4 Long Term 20,000 5,242 Long Term 20,000 5,242 Poreign 1,200 1,200	26	Borrowings			
Foreign	26.1	Current			
Domestic short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Debt as at 1 April 13,018,802 2,288 2,		Domestic		170,443,566	127,823,442
Domestic short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Debt as at 1 April 13,018,802 2,28 Created 1,139,088 4,06 Reduced (14,611,209) (28,64) Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 Treasury bills 136,197,356 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 1 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures Debt as at 1 April 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,215) Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 40,905 6 262 Non-current 40,905 6 Long Term 576,42 576,42 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38 576,42		Foreign		40,905	68,490
Debt as at 1 April 13,018,002 2,28 Created 1,139,088 4,06 Reduced (14,611,209) (28,64 Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 Treasury bills 136,197,356 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 170,443,566 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,219 Reduced (90,690) (5,219 Transfer from long term 64,323 40,905 6 Revaluation of foreign loans 40,905 6 20 Non-current 50 6 Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Total Current Borrowings		170,484,471	127,891,932
Debt as at 1 April 13,018,802 2,28 Created 1,139,088 4,06 Reduced (14,611,209) (28,64) Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 Treasury bills 136,197,356 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 170,443,566 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,219) Reduced (90,690) (5,219) Revaluation of foreign loans 4(482) 44,905 6 26.2 Non-current 40,905 6 Long Term 576,42 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38					
Created 1,139,08 4,06 Reduced (14,611,209) (28,64) Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 Treasury bills 136,197,356 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 170,443,566 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,219 Reduced (90,690) (5,219 Transfer from long term 64,323 46,223 Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 40,905 66 26.2 Non-current 10,905 66 Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Domestic short-term bonds, debentures and other loans			
Reduced (14,611,209) (28,642) Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 Treasury bills 136,197,356 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 170,443,566 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures 5,28 Debt as at 1 April 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,219 Transfer from long term 64,323 48,23 Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 40,905 6 26.2 Non-current Long Term 576,42 576,42 Domestic 721,779,550 576,42 576,42 576,42 576,42 576,42 576,42 578,40 578,42		Debt as at 1 April		13,018,802	2,289,628
Transfer from long term 21,199,248 35,30 Treasury bills 136,197,356 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 170,443,566 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures 50,288 50,288 Debt as at 1 April 67,754 5,288 Reduced (90,690) (5,219 Transfer from long term 64,323 482 Revaluation of foreign loans 482 40,905 6 26.2 Non-current 50,000 576,42 576,42 Pomestic 721,779,550 576,42 576,42 576,42 576,42 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 99,38 578,801,167 90,38 57		Created		1,139,088	4,067,354
Treasury bills 136,197,356 114,79 Other Loans 13,500,281 170,443,566 127,82 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures Bonds and debentures Debt as at 1 April 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,215) Transfer from long term 64,323 44,905 6 Revaluation of foreign loans 440,905 6 26.2 Non-current Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Reduced		(14,611,209)	(28,647,780)
Other Loans 13,500,281 Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures 3,28 Debt as at 1 April 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,215) Transfer from long term 64,323 482) Revaluation of foreign loans 449,905 6 26.2 Non-current Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Domestic 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Transfer from long term		21,199,248	35,309,600
Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Foreign short-term bonds, debentures Foreign short-term bond		Treasury bills		136,197,356	114,797,671
Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans Bonds and debentures		Other Loans		13,500,281	6,970
Bonds and debentures Debt as at 1 April 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,215) Transfer from long term 64,323 482 Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 6 26.2 Non-current Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38				170,443,566	127,823,442
Debt as at 1 April 67,754 5,28 Reduced (90,690) (5,215) Transfer from long term 64,323 482) Revaluation of foreign loans 482) 66 26.2 Non-current Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Domestic 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Foreign short-term bonds, debentures and other loans			
Reduced (90,690) (5,215) Transfer from long term 64,323 (482) Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 60 26.2 Non-current Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Domestic 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Bonds and debentures			
Transfer from long term 64,323 Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 40,905 66 26.2 Non-current Long Term Domestic 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Debt as at 1 April		67,754	5,287,624
Revaluation of foreign loans (482) 40,905 60 26.2 Non-current Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Reduced		(90,690)	(5,219,870)
26.2 Non-current Long Term Domestic 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Transfer from long term		64,323	-
26.2 Non-current Long Term Domestic 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38		Revaluation of foreign loans		(482)	736
Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38				40,905	68,490
Long Term 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38	26.2	Non-current			
Domestic 721,779,550 576,42 Foreign 97,810,167 99,38					
Foreign 97,810,167 99,38				721 779 550	576,427,661
 ,					99,385,150
Intal Long Jerm Korrowings		Total Long Term Borrowings		819,589,717	675,812,811

Note	2010/2011 es R'000	2009/2010 R'000
Domestic long-term bonds, debentures and other loans		
Bonds and debentures	712,699,284	567,547,693
Debt as at 1 April	567,547,693	450,710,089
Created	166,882,034	152,612,268
Reduced	(531,195)	(465,064)
Transfer from long term	(21,199,248)	(35,309,600)
Revaluation premium on inflation-linked bonds	9,041,082	8,840,523
Former Regional Authorities	39,184	39,445
	721,779,550	576,427,661
Redemption Analysis		
Financial year(s)	721,740,366	576,388,215
2011-2014	73,191,086	75,211,226
2014-2017	121,091,368	112,050,816
2017-2020	202,729,548	110,674,432
2020-2023	70,371,193	91,383,911
2023-2026	85,455,868	54,523,514
2026-2036	168,901,303	132,544,316
Foreign long term bonds, debentures and other loans		
Bonds and debentures		
Debt as at 1 April	97,291,182	67,801,600
Created	5,658,461	31,877,726
Reduced	(2,348,322)	(2,388,144)
Transfer from long term	(64,323)	-
Revaluation of foreign loans	(2,726,831)	2,093,968
	97,810,167	99,385,150

27

This commitment represents the net balance on the Special Drawing Rights Income and Expenditure Account at the South African Reserve Bank in respect of special drawing rights transactions with the International Monetary Fund

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

		Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R'000
27.2	International Monetary Fund- Securities Account		20,678,326	23,672,290
	This commitment represents the balance of securities in the International Monetary Fund's (IMF) General Resources Account held with the South African Reserve Bank.			
27.3	International Monetary Fund- SDR Allocations		19,776,135	22,637,529
	The special drawing rigths deposit at the South African Reserve Bank is the Rand equivalent of South Africa's special drawing right liability towards the International Monetary Fund, in terms of the Finance and Financial Adjustments Acts, consolidation Act 11 of 1977.			
27.4	International Bank for Reconstruction and Development		10,359,624	11,187,075
	This commitment represents the callable portion of a country's subscription available to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) to meet its obligations for funds borrowed or loans guaranteed by it.			
27.5	Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency		98,960	106,864
	This commitment represent the callable portion of a country's subscription available to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) to meet it's obligations on foreign investment guarantees to investors that are planning investments in developing countries.			
27.6	African Development Bank		7,491,922	8,090,510
	This commitment represents the callable portion of a country's subscription available to the African Development Bank to meet it's obligation on borrowing of funds or guarantees chargeable.			
28.7	Leave Credits		10,296,207	9,762,134
	Provisions represent the commitments of the National Government of which the long- and short-			

term portions cannot be determined.

,	
,918)	
,160)	
0,062	
1,217	
,262)	
,030)	
9,117	
4,806	
,970)	
,685)	
-	
,946)	
4,367	
,126)	
,747)	
,628)	
1,117	
,961)	
),961)),620	
0,620 5,694	
0,620	
0,620 5,694 7,535	
0,620 5,694 7,535 7,630 6,234	
0,620 5,694 7,535 7,630	

National Treasury | Consolidated Financial Information | For the year ended 31 March 2011

2009/2010

			2010/2011	2009/2010
		Notes	R′000	R′000
28	Net cash flow available from operating activities			
	Net deficit as per Statement of Financial Performance		(141,250,748)	(189,473,724)
	Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		6,939,643	26,265,598
	Increase in receivables – current		(6,488,857)	(2,929,918)
	Increase in prepayments and advances		(799,352)	(1,624,160)
	Decrease in other current assets		19,261	80,062
	Increase in payables – current		7,311,026	6,141,217
	Proceeds from sale of capital assets		(35,270)	(36,262)
	Proceeds from sale of investments		(1,356,161)	(4,947,030)
	Increase in Provision		534,073	689,117
	Expenditure on capital assets		11,242,636	8,704,806
	Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(12,614,290)	(11,205,970)
	Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		(167,582)	(109,685)
	Voted funds not requested/not received		1,460,427	-
	Approved Statutory Overdrawn		(9,057,988)	(5,970,946)
	Other non-cash items		16,891,720	37,474,367
	Net cash flow generated by operating activities		(134,311,105)	(163,208,126)
	Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes			
	Consolidated Paymaster General Account		(477,508)	(1,758,747)
	Fund requisition account		-	(1,347,628)
	Cash receipts		2,265	1,117
	Distbursements		(92,479)	(30,961)
	Cash on hand		60,126	80,620
	Cash with commercial banks-Local		841,059	535,694
	Cash with commercial banks-Foreign		170,485,952	131,737,535
	Total Cash		170,819,415	129,217,630
	Less: Bank overdraft		6,904,030	6,856,234
	Cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes		177,723,445	136,073,864

77

2010/2011

	Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/201 R'00
Reconciliation of prior year net surplus to current comparatives			
Net surplus as reported in prior year		(189,877,575)	
Less: Restatement of non-cash movement		968,239	
Less: Restatement of Opening balances from departments		(1)	
Add: Fruitless expenditure-DPI		-	
Less: Funds to be surrendered to the revenue fund		(564,387)	
Restated Net Surplus for the Year		(189,473,724)	
Reconcilation of cash and cash equivalents reported in prior year and Restated caequivalents in the current year	ash and cash		
Cash and cash equivalents as reported in prior year		136,508,562	
Less: Restatement of Justice Cluster		(7,634)	
Add: Restatement of DPI		(427,064)	
Restated cash and cash equivalents Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in o		136,073,864	
	current year	136,073,864	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in o	current year	136,073,864 188,307,658	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in C ASSETS	current year		
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in cases. ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year:	current year	188,307,658	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in a ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year: Less: Current assets from Justice	current year	188,307,658 (16,209)	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in a ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year: Less: Current assets from Justice Add: Reallocation of Recoverable Revenue by Economic Service Cluster	current year	188,307,658 (16,209) 1,778	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in a ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year: Less: Current assets from Justice Add: Reallocation of Recoverable Revenue by Economic Service Cluster Unauthorised Expenditure & Receivables	current year	188,307,658 (16,209) 1,778 (5,161,359)	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in a ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year: Less: Current assets from Justice Add: Reallocation of Recoverable Revenue by Economic Service Cluster Unauthorised Expenditure & Receivables NRF Receivables Restated	current year	188,307,658 (16,209) 1,778 (5,161,359) (377,514)	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in a ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year: Less: Current assets from Justice Add: Reallocation of Recoverable Revenue by Economic Service Cluster Unauthorised Expenditure & Receivables NRF Receivables Restated Add: ALM Opening Balance Adjustment	current year	188,307,658 (16,209) 1,778 (5,161,359) (377,514) (427,064)	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in a ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year: Less: Current assets from Justice Add: Reallocation of Recoverable Revenue by Economic Service Cluster Unauthorised Expenditure & Receivables NRF Receivables Restated Add: ALM Opening Balance Adjustment Restated current assets for the 2009/2010 financial year	current year	188,307,658 (16,209) 1,778 (5,161,359) (377,514) (427,064)	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in a ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year: Less: Current assets from Justice Add: Reallocation of Recoverable Revenue by Economic Service Cluster Unauthorised Expenditure & Receivables NRF Receivables Restated Add: ALM Opening Balance Adjustment Restated current assets for the 2009/2010 financial year Non-Current Assets	current year	188,307,658 (16,209) 1,778 (5,161,359) (377,514) (427,064) 182,327,290	
Reconciliation of statement of position reported in prior year and Restated amounts in a ASSETS Current assets as reported in prior year: Less: Current assets from Justice Add: Reallocation of Recoverable Revenue by Economic Service Cluster Unauthorised Expenditure & Receivables NRF Receivables Restated Add: ALM Opening Balance Adjustment Restated current assets for the 2009/2010 financial year Non-Current Assets Non current assets as reported prior year	current year	188,307,658 (16,209) 1,778 (5,161,359) (377,514) (427,064) 182,327,290	

	Notes	2010/2011 R′000	2009/2010 R′000
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities as reported in prior year:		200,843,586	
Restated current liabilities by Justice-Safety and security		(16,209)	
Funds to be surrendered to the revenue fund & Payables		(5,161,359)	
Add: ALM Opening Balance Restatements		22,697,487	
Restated current liabilities for the 2009/2010 financial year		218,363,505	
Non-Current Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities as reported prior year		676,098,388	
Add: Restatement by NRF		-	
Restated non current assets for the 2009/2010 financial year		676,098,388	
NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)			
Net Liabilities as reported in prior year (Capital Reserves)		47,730,094	
Adjustment and restatement of NRF		-	
Restated net liabilities for the year		47,730,094	
Net Liabilities as reported in prior year (Recoverable Revenue)		45,115,106	
Restatement by Economic Service cluster		1,778	
Adjustment and restatement of NRF		-	
Restated net liabilities for the year		45,116,884	
Net Liabilities as reported in prior year (Retained Earnings)		(645,207,466)	
Adjustment and restatement of NRF		(804,578)	
Non Cash movement restatemement		968,239	
Restated net liabilities for the year		(645,043,805)	
Net Liabilities as reported in prior year (Total)		(552,362,266)	
Restatement by Economic Services		1,778	
Adjustment and restatement of NRF		163,661	
Restatement by DPE		<u> </u>	
Restated net liabilities for the year		(552,196,827)	

		2010/2011 Notes R'000	2009/2010 R'000
		11000	11 000
30	Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets		
30.1	Contingent Liabilities		
	Motor vehicle guarantees	2,643	4,774
	Housing loan guarantees	124,078	153,359
	Other guarantees	149,478,112	128,941,957
	Claims against the department	20,612,915	24,063,627
	Other departments (interdepartmental unconfirmed balances)	561,601	851,456
	Environmental rehabilitation liability	129,372	181,845
	Other	1,106,741	246,507
	Total	172,015,462	154,443,526
	Underwritten by Government		
	Guaranteed liabilities	149,596,375	128,879,921
	Road Accident Fund	47,647,050	45,365,998
	Export Credit Insurance Corporation of SA Ltd	9,613,610	9,190,988
	Unemployment Insurance Fund	3,314,819	3,727,909
	Other		
	South African Reserve Bank	112,434	113,505
	Departments	25,666,405	25,687,079
		235,950,693	212,965,400
	Underwritten by Government		
	Guaranteed liabilities		
	Transnet	9,887,123	11,619,849
	Development Bank of SA	25,867,583	26,560,227
	Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority	18,489,648	20,720,787
	Telkom SA	90,332	108,447
	South African National Roads Agency Ltd	18,604,630	12,287,427
	KOBWA	1,340,192	1,405,744
	Industrial Development Corporation of SA	739,530	951,666
	Denel	1,850,000	1,850,000

National Treasury | **Consolidated Financial Information** | For the year ended 31 March 2011

9,190,988

113,505

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

		2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes	R'000	R'000
Lesotho Highlands Development Authority		226,964	425,672
Land Bank		1,844,225	2,594,351
Central Energy Fund		-	18,937
SAA		1,915,567	1,351,085
NECSA		20,000	20,000
Tertiary Institutions		32,653	70,891
SABC		1,000,000	1,000,000
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa		468,390	1,216,776
ESKOM		67,056,783	46,678,062
		149,433,620	128,879,921

The National Government furnishes guarantees to various institutions.

The guarantees furnished to parastatal institutions are disclosed under the relevant functional government departments.

These guarantees will realise as liabilities to the State only if the institutions on who's behalf the guarantees were furnished, are unable to meet their commitments.

It is not possible to determine the portion of these guarantees which will realise as liabilities to the National Government. Amounts guaranteed and the interest thereon if also guaranteed, are disclosed.

Road Accident Fund 47,647,050 45,365,998

This represents the underfunding of the Fund's future commitment in respect of claims against the Fund according to the actuarial valuation. Actuarial valuations are conducted every year.

Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa Ltd

The Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa Ltd and its predecessor, the Credit Guarantee Insurance Corporation of Africa Ltd, provide export credit and foreign investment cover to South African exporters. In terms of the Export Credit and Foreign Investment Act, 1957, as amended, the Government of South Africa acts as a guarantor for the liabilities of the company. The Government's commitment represents the net of the total underwriting exposure of the company and its total assets.

South African Reserve Bank (SARB)

This contingent liability in respect of old coinage still in circulation is limited to 73,67% of the net cost of disposal of the old coins when they are returned to the SARB. A portion of the coinage will probably never be returned. The Government's related costs are set-off against surpluses of the SARB paid to Government. The SARB raises the full liabilities for old coinage in their books.

9,613,699

112,434

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

	2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes R'000	R′000
Departments		
Motor Vehicle Guarantees	2,643	4,774
Housing Loan Guarantees	124,133	153,350
Claims	20,612,915	24,174,791
Other Departments (Unconfirmed Balances)	561,601	925,811
Environmental rehabilitation liability	3,258,372	181,845
Other	1,106,741	246,507
	25,666,405	25,687,078
Contingent Assets		
Contingent asset	22,812	7,225
Total	22,812	7,225
Post retirement benefits		
Post retirement medical assistance	-	-
Pension Funds	56,000,000	56,000,000
	56,000,000	56,000,000
	Motor Vehicle Guarantees Housing Loan Guarantees Claims Other Departments (Unconfirmed Balances) Environmental rehabilitation liability Other Contingent Assets Contingent asset Total Post retirement benefits Post retirement medical assistance	Departments R000 Motor Vehicle Guarantees 2,643 Housing Loan Guarantees 124,133 Claims 20,612,915 Other Departments (Unconfirmed Balances) 561,601 Environmental rehabilitation liability 3,258,372 Other 1,106,741 Contingent Assets 22,812 Total 22,812 Post retirement benefits 22,812 Post retirement medical assistance 56,000,000 Pension Funds 56,000,000

31.1 Post retirement medical assistance

This contingent liability is the estimated present value of the State's future commitment in respect of government employees; post employment medical assistance (including former members of the National Defence Force, the Police Service and Correctional Services in respect of former service members and on the Finance vote in respect of other government employees.

The State's commitment in respect of post retirement medical scheme assistance is provided for in the annual budget on the votes of the Defence Force, Police Service and Correctional Services in respect of former service members and on the Finance vote in respect of other government employees.

31.2 Pension Funds

Government Employees Pension Fund

This commitment represents the underfunding of the pension fund according to the most recent actuarial valuations. Actuarial valuations are conducted every three years. This liability continues to be based on incomplete assessment data.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

			2010/2011	2009/2010
		Notes	R'000	R'000
	Funding Levels			
	Government Employees Pension Fund		100.0%	100.0%
	Temporary Employees Pension Fund		79.0%	132.0%
	Associated Institutions Pension Fund		126.4%	118.2%
	Valuation Dates			
	Government Employees Pension Fund		Mar-08	Mar-08
	Temporary Employees Pension Fund		Mar-09	Mar-07
	Associated Institutions Pension Fund		Mar-09	Mar-07
	Government Employees Pension Fund, Temporary Employees and the Associated Pension F R1 207 million respectively (2009/10: R11 400 million, R80 million, R1 204 million respectively		c) with R11 400 million, R94,	7 million and
32	Commitments			
	Current Expenditure			
	Approved and contracted		11,572,732	6,643,694
	Approved but not yet contracted		3,448,551	1,929,963
	Total		15,021,283	8,573,657
	Capital Expenditure (including transfers)			
	Approved and contracted		6,024,877	5,384,448
	Approved but not yet contracted		5,565,563	7,366,573
	Total		11,590,440	12,751,021
	Total Commitments		26,611,722	21,324,678
33	Accruals			
	By economic classification			
	Goods and services		2,580,425	1,764,212
	Interest and rent on land		9,735	1,028
			254,545	120,738
	Transfers and subsidies			
	Transfers and subsidies Capital assets		1,008,769	507,869
				507,869 44,930

2010/2011

2009/2010

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

		2010/2011	2009/2010
		Notes R'000	R'000
34	Employee benefits		
	Leave entitlement	3,138,717	2,900,259
	Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)	1,293,311	1,134,696
	Performance awards	244,135	226,920
	Capped leave commitments	7,692,640	7,515,214
	Other	202,411	240,261
	Total	12,571,214	12,017,350
35	Lease commitments		
35.1	Operating lease expenditure		
	Land		
	Not later than 1 year	17,136	15,030
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	9,566	9,760
	Later than 5 years	2,619	2,201
	Total	29,321	26,991
	Buildings and other fixed structures		
	Not later than 1 year	2,358,786	1,737,376
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	5,562,558	4,183,689
	Later than 5 years	6,191,061	6,666,440
	Total	14,112,405	12,587,505
	Machinery and equipment		
	Not later than 1 year	119,236	484,484
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	79,857	603,880
	Later than 5 years	5,000	72,943
	Total present value	204,093	1,161,307
	Total present value		
	Not later than 1 year	2,495,158	2,236,890
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	5,651,981	4,797,329
	Later than 5 years	6,198,680	6,741,584
	Total present value	14,345,819	13,775,803

		2010/2011	2009/2010
		Notes R'000	R'000
35.2	Finance lease expenditure		
	Land		
	Not later than 1 year	20,816	23,930
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	27,749	54,319
	LESS: finance costs	4,607	10,558
	Total present value	43,958	67,691
	Buildings and other fixed structures		
	Not later than 1 year	66,310	8,030
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	318,089	41,773
	Later than 5 years	974,302	20,759
	LESS: finance costs	842,829	18,381
	Total present value	515,872	52,181
	Machinery and equipment		
	Not later than 1 year	189,618	409,427
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	119,342	969,867
	LESS: finance costs	29,302	279,284
	Total present value	279,657	1,100,010
	iotal present value	279,037	1,100,010
	Total Finance Leases		
	Not later than 1 year	276,744	441,387
	Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	465,180	1,065,959
	Later than 5 years	974,302	20,759
	LESS: finance costs	876,738	308,223
	Total present value	839,487	1,219,882
j	Receivables for departmental revenue		
	Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	203,742	159,964
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	334,532	213,419
	Interest, dividends and rent on land	416,043	445,122
	Sale of capital assets	25,776	23,112
	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	179,379	261,873
	Transfers received (incl conditional grants to be repaid by prov depts)	198,112	160,778
	Other	19,333	45,591
	Total	1,376,917	1,309,859

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

		2010/2011 Notes R'000	2009/2010 R'000
		-	
	Analysis of receivables for departmental revenue		
	Opening balance	1,289,823	1,083,657
	Less: Amounts received	964,260	836,052
	Add: Amounts recognised	1,051,714	1,070,439
	Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable	360	8,185
	Closing balance	1,376,917	1,309,859
37	Irregular expenditure		
37.1	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure		
	Opening balance	6,055,998	1,058,001
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year	152,685	2,967,611
	Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year	2,155,632	2,355,066
	Less: Amounts condoned	(5,125,041)	(304,349)
	Less: Amounts recoverable (not condoned)	(55,654)	(436)
	Less: Amounts not recoverable (not condoned)	(3,307)	(19,895)
	Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation	3,180,312	6,055,998
	Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification		
	Current Year	1,700,852	1,993,041
	Prior Years	1,479,460	4,062,957
	Total	3,180,312	6,055,998
38	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
38.1	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
	Opening balance	43,433	30,206
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year	4,072	156
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year	417,261	14,585
	Less: Amounts condoned	(2,905)	(1,039)
	Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	(856)	(475)
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement	461,005	43,433

		Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R'000
	Analysis of awaiting condonement per economic classification			
	Current Year		452,144	34,461
	Prior Years Prior Years		8,861	8,972
	Total		461,005	43,433
39	Related party transactions			
	Revenue received (paid)			
	Tax revenue/user charges		25,099,182	23,627,771
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		489,351	336,296
	Interest, dividends and rent on land		58,671	143,551
	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		56,465	60,133
	Total		25,703,669	24,167,751
	Payments made			
	Goods and services		481,552	388,877
	Purchases of capital assets		37,424	597
	Transactions in financial assets and liabilities		414,060	72,206
	Transfers		2,471,519	5,899,250
	Total		3,404,555	6,360,930
	Year end balances arising from revenue/payments			
	Receivables from related parties		313,809	152,974
	Payables to related parties		(8,313)	(42,922)
	Total		305,496	110,052
	Loans to/from related parties			
	Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)		323,643	323,643
	Interest bearing loans to/(from)		-	71,148
	Total		323,643	394,791

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

S.A. N Passe Guar. Total 40 Key r Desc	rantees issued/received National Roads Agency Ltd (NDTrans) enger Rail Authority of South Africa(NDTRANS) & Guarantees issued - NECSA (NDENERGY) rantees received - Ministry of Finance I management personel cription ical office bearers (provide detail below) cials:	24,598,385 19,484,177 488,390 7,288 44,578,240	70,823,727 12,934,552 1,216,776 - 84,975,055
S.A. N Passe Guar. Total 40 Key r Desc	National Roads Agency Ltd (NDTrans) enger Rail Authority of South Africa(NDTRANS) & Guarantees issued - NECSA (NDENERGY) rantees received - Ministry of Finance I management personel cription ical office bearers (provide detail below)	19,484,177 488,390 7,288 44,578,240	12,934,552 1,216,776 -
Passe Guar Total 40 Key r Desc	rantees received - Ministry of Finance I management personel cription ical office bearers (provide detail below) cials:	488,390 7,288 44,578,240	1,216,776 -
Guar Total 40 Keyr Desc	rantees received - Ministry of Finance I management personel cription ical office bearers (provide detail below) cials:	7,288 44,578,240	1,216,776 -
Total 40 Keyr Desc	management personel cription ical office bearers (provide detail below) cials:	44,578,240	84,975,055
40 Key r	management personel cription ical office bearers (provide detail below) cials:		84,975,055
Desc	cription ical office bearers (provide detail below) cials:	404.555	
	ical office bearers (provide detail below)	401	
	cials:	40:	
Politi		101,555	93,637
Offic		16,991	11,549
Leve	l 15 to 16	403,236	330,524
Leve	el 14 (incl CFO if at a lower level)	666,267	584,571
Fami	ily members of key management personnel	 12,278	8,003
Total	I	 1,200,327	1,028,284
Desc	cription		
Chief	f Financial Officer	152	-
Lega	al Advisor	 312	
Total	1	 463	
41 Publi	lic Private Partnership		
Cont	tract fee received	(146,146)	(146,146)
Uner	mployment Insurance Fund	(73,073)	(73,073)
Com	pensation Fund	(73,073)	(73,073)
Cont	tract fee paid	1,525,668	1,302,141
	d component	665,348	579,943
	xed component	860,320	722,198
Anal	lysis of indexed component	860,320	722,198
	ds and Services(excluding lease payments)	728,633	664,128
	rating leases	20,367	16,429
Inter		111,320	41,641

		Notes	2010/2011 R′000	2009/2010 R′000
	Capital/ (Liabilities)		197,778	194,731
	Property		197,778	194,731
	Total		2,437,620	2,072,924
42	Impairment and other provisions			
	Impairment			
	Investments		16,112	678,634
	Loans		12,362	12,362
	Debtors		250,250	256,621
	Other		40,526	50,367
			319,250	997,984
	Other provisions			
	DRDLR Lease Debtors		21,237	22,822
	Agricultural Debt Account, debt which are not written off against savings from the vote.		660,655	790,807
	Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		55,830	74,455
	Provision for rehabilitation of ownerless and derelict mines		153,905	148,694
	Third Party funds - Revenue		162,724	80,620
	Curator expenditure		27,189	4,501
	Staff Debt over 3yrs and Deceased		3,049	=
	Claims against the Department - Restitution		5,494	-
	Total		1,090,083	1,121,899
	Total impairment and other provisions		1,409,333	2,119,883
43	Non-adjusting events after reporting date			
	Department of Public Works- Office Accomodation		1,028	-
	Financial Misconduct		64	-
	Total		1,092	-
	IO(d)		1,092	

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

		Notes	2010/2011 R′000	2009/2010 R'000
44	Movable Tangible Capital Assets			
	MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDE	ED 31 MARCH 20	011	
	Opening Balance			
	HERITAGE ASSETS		45,356	44,391
	Heritage assets		45,356	44,391
	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT		16,335,316	15,054,794
	Transport assets		8,833,324	8,354,759
	Computer equipment		3,385,841	2,967,559
	Furniture and office equipment		1,145,779	989,347
	Other machinery and equipment		2,970,372	2,743,129
	SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS		7,356	8,210
	Specialised military assets		7,356	8,210
	BIOLOGICAL ASSETS		17,165	540,507
	Biological assets		17,165	540,507
	TOTAL		16,405,193	15,647,902
	Current Year Adjustment to prior year Balances			
	HERITAGE ASSETS		(2,976)	-
	Heritage assets		(2,976)	-
	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT		38,461,210	-
	Transport assets		7,767,144	-
	Computer equipment		- 274,390	-
	Furniture and office equipment		26,372	-
	Other machinery and equipment		30,393,304	-

Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R'000
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	37,749,794	-
Specialised military assets	37,749,794	-
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	631	-
Biological assets	631	-
TOTAL	76,208,659	
Additions		
HERITAGE ASSETS	205	965
Heritage assets	205	965
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	4,016,226	2,223,201
Transport assets	2,322,517	1,182,576
Computer equipment	653,464	511,749
Furniture and office equipment	208,676	190,094
Other machinery and equipment	831,569	338,782
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	35,408	330
Specialised military assets	35,408	330
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	382,421	6,704
Biological assets	382,421	6,704
TOTAL	4,434,260	2,231,200
Disposals		
HERITAGE ASSETS	810	-
Heritage assets	810	-

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	1,336,710	942,679
Transport assets	986,894	704,011
Computer equipment	138,949	93,467
Furniture and office equipment	65,022	33,662
Other machinery and equipment	145,845	111,539
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	82,737	1,184
Specialised military assets	82,737	1,184
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	2,116	530,046
Biological assets	2,116	530,046
TOTAL TANGIBLE ASSETS	1,422,373	1,473,909
Closing balance		
HERITAGE ASSETS	41,775	45,356
Heritage assets	41,775	45,356
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	57,476,042	16,335,316
Transport assets	17,936,091	8,833,324
Computer equipment	4,174,745	3,385,841
Furniture and office equipment	1,315,805	1,145,779
Other machinery and equipment	34,049,399	2,970,372
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	37,709,821	7,356
Specialised military assets	37,709,821	7,356
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	398,101	17,165
Biological assets	398,101	17,165
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	95,625,739	16,405,193

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201°

45

	Notes	2010/2011 R′000	2009/2010 R'000
Minor assets			
MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET R	EGISTER		
Opening Balance			
Intangible assets		13,230	-
Heritage assets		944	-
Machinery and equipment		4,211,340	-
Biological assets		11,074	-
	_		
TOTAL	_	4,236,588	-
Current Year Adjustment to prior year Balances			
Specialised military assets		2,548,253	-
Intangible assets		211	-
Heritage assets		1	-
Machinery and equipment		5,117,831	-
Biological assets		(452)	-
TOTAL	_	7,665,844	
A I Por	_		
Additions		15.004	
Specialised military assets		15,004	-
Intangible assets		1,698	-
Heritage assets		652.044	
Machinery and equipment		653,944	
Biological assets		5,313	-
TOTAL	-	675,963	-
	-		

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

	Notes	2010/2011 R′000	2009/2010 R'000
Disposals			
Specialised military assets		813	-
Intangible assets		350	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		354,280	-
Biological assets		4,937	-
TOTAL		360,380	-
Closing balance			
Specialised military assets		2,562,444	-
Intangible assets		14,789	-
Heritage assets		949	-
Machinery and equipment		9,628,835	-
Biological assets		10,998	-
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	_	12,218,015	-
Intangible Capital Assets			
MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE	YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011		
Opening Balance Cost			
Capitalised development costs		12,489	17,893
Computer software		989,069	963,732
Masterheads and publishing tiles		-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademark		391	5,986
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models		-	-
		16,127	16,127
Services and operating rights Other intangibles		16,127 59,441	16,127 3,648

	2010/2011	2009/2010
	Notes R'000	R'000
Current Year Adjustment to prior year Balances		
Computer software	16,831	
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademark	135	
Services and operating rights	(16,104)	
Other intangibles	342	
TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS	1,204	
Additions		
Capitalised development costs	4,486	3,938
Computer software	427,963	52,19
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademark	15	39
Other intangibles	729	55,81
TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS	433,193	112,34
Disposals		
Capitalised development costs	-	9,34
Computer software	81,447	26,85
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademark	-	5,98
Other intangibles	24	2
TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS	81,471	42,20
Closing balance		
Capitalised development costs	16,975	12,48
Computer software	1,352,416	989,06
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademark	541	39
Services and operating rights	23	16,12
Other intangibles	60,488	59,44
TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS	1,430,443	1,077,51

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

		Notes	2010/2011 R′000	2009/2010 R'000
46	Immovable Tangible Capital Assets			
	MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER			
	Opening Balance			
	BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES		8,518,984	8,635,545
	Dwellings		2,577,931	2,499,876
	Non-residential buildings		5,836,952	5,664,806
	Other fixed structures		104,101	470,863
	HERITAGE ASSETS		186	186
	Heritage assets		186	186
	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		280,240	2,722,609
	Land		280,240	2,722,609
	TOTAL Opening Balance		8,799,410	11,358,340
	Current Year Adjustment to prior year Balances			
	BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES		(99,610)	-
	Dwellings		259,332	-
	Non-residential buildings		(389,527)	-
	Other fixed structures		30,585	-
	HERITAGE ASSETS		(186)	-
	Heritage assets		(186)	-
	LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		715,525	-
	Land		715,525	-
	TOTAL Current Year Adjustment to prior year Balances		615,729	

	Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R′000
Additions			
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES		1,477,177	357,845
Dwellings		274,354	78,892
Non-residential buildings		1,114,460	635,964
Other fixed structures		88,363	(357,011)
HERITAGE ASSETS		8,147	-
Heritage assets		8,147	-
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		785,577	121,317
Land		785,577	121,317
TOTAL Additions		2,270,901	479,162
Disposals			
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES		85,409	474,406
Dwellings		3,972	837
Non-residential buildings		39,043	463,818
Other fixed structures		42,394	9,751
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		18,345	2,563,686
Land		18,345	2,563,686
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources		-	-
TOTAL Additions		103,754	3,038,092
Closing balance			
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES		9,811,142	8,518,984
Dwellings		3,107,645	2,577,931
Non-residential buildings		6,522,842	5,836,952
Other fixed structures		180,655	104,101

47

DISCLOSURE NOTES TO

THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

	Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS		8,147	186
Heritage assets		8,147	186
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS		1,762,997	280,240
Land		1,762,997	280,240
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS		11,582,286	8,799,410
WORLD CUP EXPENDITURE			
Tickets acquired		4,640	-
Distribution of tickets			
Clients/Stakeholders		93	-
Accounting Authority			
Executive		116	-
Non-executive		23	-
Accounting Officer		46	-
Senior Management		133	-
Other employees		70	-
Other government entities		46	-
Trade Minister of Namibia & Guest speakers for NDScience		54	-
Parliamentarians		70	-
Local and Foreign Investors		4,014	-
Total		4,665	-
Travel costs			
Clients/Stakeholders			
Other employees		706	396
Accommodation		284,090	9
Air Transport (Foregn, Support Staff - DIRCO Employees)		352	-
Daily Allowance		570	-
KM Allowance (Own Trans)		8	-
Car Rental		2,479	-
Total		288,205	405

	Notes	2010/2011 R'000	2009/2010 R'000
Purchase of other world cup apparel			
Catering		2,256	3,199
Fuel		128	1,111
Cell phone Exp		107	485
Venues and Facilities		13,803	625
Other		6	-
Total		16,300	5,420
Total world cup expenditure		309,170	5,825
Reconcilliation of Note 42, 44 & 45 to Expenditure on Capital Assets per Statemen	t of		
Reconcilliation of Note 42, 44 & 45 to Expenditure on Capital Assets per Statemen Financial Performance	t of		
Financial Performance Capital expenditure additions per note 44	t of	4,434,259	2,231,200
Financial Performance Capital expenditure additions per note 44 Capital expenditure additions per note 45	t of	433,193	112,340
Financial Performance Capital expenditure additions per note 44	t of		
Financial Performance Capital expenditure additions per note 44 Capital expenditure additions per note 45	t of	433,193	112,340
Financial Performance Capital expenditure additions per note 44 Capital expenditure additions per note 45 Capital expenditure additions per note 46	t of	433,193 2,270,901	112,340 479,162
Capital expenditure additions per note 44 Capital expenditure additions per note 45 Capital expenditure additions per note 46 Total additions per disclosure notes	t of	433,193 2,270,901 7,138,353	112,340 479,162 2,822,702
Financial Performance Capital expenditure additions per note 44 Capital expenditure additions per note 45 Capital expenditure additions per note 46 Total additions per disclosure notes Total reconciling items	t of	433,193 2,270,901 7,138,353 4,104,283	112,340 479,162 2,822,702 5,882,104
Capital expenditure additions per note 44 Capital expenditure additions per note 45 Capital expenditure additions per note 46 Total additions per disclosure notes Total reconciling items Non Cash Movement	t of	433,193 2,270,901 7,138,353 4,104,283 (1,592,740)	112,340 479,162 2,822,702 5,882,104 (2,553,290)
Capital expenditure additions per note 44 Capital expenditure additions per note 45 Capital expenditure additions per note 46 Total additions per disclosure notes Total reconciling items Non Cash Movement Capital Work in Progress-current costs	t of	433,193 2,270,901 7,138,353 4,104,283 (1,592,740) 5,728,370	112,340 479,162 2,822,702 5,882,104 (2,553,290) 2,639,167

SEGMENT REPORTING

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

	Economic Services and Infrastructure Development	Financial Administration Services	Justice and Protection Services	Social Services	Central Government Administration	CONS TOTAL EXCL NRF
	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011
OPERATING INCOME	87,501,376	57,676,172	113,755,699	161,567,284	65,872,477	486,373,008
Departmental revenue	2,806,488	3,347,984	1,507,253	59,725	771,850	8,493,300
Receipts by National Departments from NRF	84,694,888	54,328,188	112,248,446	161,507,559	65,100,627	477,879,708
NON-OPERATING INCOME						
Aid assistance	838,116	176,809	52,234	314,446	44,097	1,425,702
TOTAL REVENUE	88,339,492	57,852,981	113,807,933	161,881,730	65,916,574	487,798,710
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE						
Current expenditure						
Compensation of employees	5,351,142	1,971,554	71,535,716	2,016,663	6,161,834	87,036,909
Goods & Services	6,462,285	1,859,684	27,496,202	2,569,618	5,816,629	44,204,418
Interest & Rent on Land	74,536	1,047	14,943	51,664	223,276	365,466
Aid assistance	162,586	42,409	19,361	244,027	24,432	492,815
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	-	-	-	141	189	330
Total current expenditure	12,050,549	3,874,694	99,066,222	4,882,113	12,226,360	132,099,938
Transfers and subsidies						
Transfers and subsidies	66,862,848	26,088,356	6,107,324	153,154,760	50,281,323	302,494,611
Aid assistance	197,427	-	-	9,288	-	206,715
Total transfers and subsidies	67,060,275	26,088,356	6,107,324	153,164,048	50,281,323	302,701,326
Expenditure for capital assets						
Tangible capital assets	3,050,985	83,740	6,034,218	127,572	1,698,090	10,994,605
Software and other intangible assets	13,682	2,211	12,834	2,335	216,969	248,031
Total expenditure for capital assets	3,064,667	85,951	6,047,052	129,907	1,915,059	11,242,636

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - continued

	Economic Services and Infrastructure Development	Financial Administration Services	Justice and Protection Services	Social Services	Central Government Administration	CONS TOTAL EXCL NRF
	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011
Payments for financial assets	13,896	20,889,472	193,631	1,003	107,259	21,205,261
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	82,189,387	50,938,473	111,414,229	158,177,071	64,530,001	467,249,161
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	6,150,105	6,914,508	2,393,704	3,704,659	1,386,573	20,549,549
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year						
Voted Funds to be surrendered to the revenue fund	2,495,108	3,432,929	853,929	3,584,105	595,069	10,961,140
Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the revenue fund	2,806,488	3,347,984	1,507,253	59,725	771,850	8,493,300
Direct Exchequer receipts/payments	371,509	-	=	=	-	371,509
Aid assistance	477,000	133,595	32,522	60,829	19,654	723,600
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	6,150,105	6,914,508	2,393,704	3,704,659	1,386,573	20,549,549

SEGMENT REPORTING - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - continued

	Economic Services and Infrastructure Development	Financial Administration Services	Justice and Protection Services	Social Services	Central Government Administration	CONS TOTAL EXCL NRF
	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010
OPERATING INCOME	84,134,304	73,289,823	105,877,008	142,305,692	55,920,859	461,527,686
Departmental revenue	2,554,006	3,558,350	1,538,925	103,331	544,575	8,299,187
Receipts by National Departments from NRF	81,580,298	69,731,473	104,338,083	142,202,361	55,376,284	453,228,499
NON-OPERATING INCOME						
Aid assistance	581,629	52,014	14,127	451,937	37,877	1,137,584
TOTAL REVENUE	84,715,933	73,341,837	105,891,135	142,757,629	55,958,736	462,665,270
DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE						
Current expenditure						
Compensation of employees	4,600,066	1,757,492	61,671,366	1,764,122	5,596,515	75,389,561
Goods & Services	6,139,961	1,906,789	25,411,366	2,816,187	5,385,787	41,660,090
Interest & Rent on Land	8,002	702	29,743	178	117,289	155,914
Aid assistance	372,294	58,878	34,026	377,836	18,946	861,980
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current expenditure	11,120,323	3,723,861	87,146,501	4,958,323	11,118,537	118,067,545
Transfers and subsidies						
Transfers and subsidies	64,070,256	63,840,719	11,371,000	134,956,450	40,920,982	315,159,407
Aid assistance	172,505	-	-	577	-	173,082
Total transfers and subsidies	64,242,761	63,840,719	11,371,000	134,957,027	40,920,982	315,332,489
Expenditure for capital assets						
Tangible capital assets	869,279	76,592	5,672,387	80,564	1,810,341	8,509,163
Software and other intangible assets	11,007	2,889	39,360	6,982	135,405	195,643
Total expenditure for capital assets	880,286	79,481	5,711,747	87,546	1,945,746	8,704,806

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE - continued

	Economic Services and Infrastructure Development	Financial Administration Services	Justice and Protection Services	Social Services	Central Government Administration	CONS TOTAL EXCL NRF
	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010
Payments for financial assets	110,719	1,789,152	64,221	1,608	199,846	2,165,546
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	76,354,089	69,433,213	104,293,469	140,004,504	54,185,111	444,270,386
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	8,361,844	3,908,624	1,597,666	2,753,125	1,773,625	18,394,884
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year						
Voted Funds to be surrendered to the revenue fund	1,291,512	357,475	80,254	2,586,406	1,210,337	5,525,984
Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the revenue fund	2,554,006	3,558,350	1,538,925	103,331	544,575	8,299,187
Direct Exchequer receipts/payments	4,481,173	=	-	-	-	4,481,173
Aid assistance	35,153	(7,201)	(21,513)	63,388	18,713	88,540
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	8,361,844	3,908,624	1,597,666	2,753,125	1,773,625	18,394,884

SEGMENT REPORTING - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	Economic Services and Infrastructure Development	Financial Administration Services	Justice and Protection Services	Social Services	Central Government Administration	CONS TOTAL EXCL NRF
	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011
ASSETS						
Current Assets	5,064,191	1,048,112	2,672,592	5,967,293	3,458,132	18,210,320
Unauthorised expenditure	1,263,396	-	545,630	68,642	994,958	2,872,626
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	608	-	53	323	546	1,530
Cash and cash equivalents	2,410,565	733,667	463,726	2,266,168	1,488,140	7,362,266
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepayments and advances	196,593	125,702	117,189	3,064,426	198,652	3,702,562
Receivables	1,180,735	187,570	1,526,182	555,764	775,836	4,226,087
Loans	9,939	-	12,362	1,927	-	24,228
Aid assistance prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	2,355	1,173	7,450	10,043	-	21,021
Non-current assets	23,466,323	89,430,994	75,000	28,457	60,055	113,060,829
Investments	23,044,521	24,500,541	75,000	-	-	47,620,062
Loans	420,402	64,930,453	-	28,457	59,597	65,438,909
Other financial assets	1,400	-	-	-	458	1,858
TOTAL ASSETS	28,530,514	90,479,106	2,747,592	5,995,750	3,518,187	131,271,149
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities	4,827,474	1,045,659	2,353,960	5,947,240	3,224,856	17,399,189
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	2,019,666	808,667	818,647	2,107,095	1,377,437	7,131,512
Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	192,669	8,663	66,765	11,299	497,989	777,385
Direct Exchequer Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	4,176	-	-	-	-	4,176
Bank overdraft	1,793,288	1,862	1,164,831	3,334,763	609,286	6,904,030
Payables	387,641	80,127	258,951	417,903	681,258	1,825,880
Aid assistance repayable	278,206	21,167	16,726	69,351	-	385,450
Aid assistance unutilised	151,828	125,173	28,040	6,829	58,886	370,756

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - continued

	Economic	Financial	Justice and	Social	Central	CONS TOTAL
	Services and Infrastructure	Administration Services	Protection Services	Services	Government Administration	EXCL NRF
	Development					
	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011	2010/2011
Non-current liabilities	218,123	1,421	-	-	59,597	279,141
Payables	218,123	1,421	-	-	59,597	279,141
TOTAL LIABILITIES	5,045,597	1,047,080	2,353,960	5,947,240	3,284,453	17,678,330
NET ASSETS	23,484,917	89,432,026	393,632	48,510	233,734	113,592,819
Represented by:						
Capitalisation reserve	23,256,832	24,500,541	75,000	30,384	-	47,862,757
Recoverable revenue	228,085	64,931,485	318,632	17,451	7,661	65,503,314
Retained funds	-	-	-	-	226,073	226,073
Revaluation reserves	-	-	-	675	-	675
TOTAL	23,484,917	89,432,026	393,632	48,510	233,734	113,592,819

SEGMENT REPORTING - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

CONCOLIDATED	TATEMENT OF FINANCIAL	DOCITION
CONSOLIDATED 3	HALEMENT OF FINANCIAL	. POSITIVIA - continuea

	Economic Services and Infrastructure Development	Financial Administration Services	Justice and Protection Services	Social Services	Central Government Administration	CONS TOTAL EXCL NRF
	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010
ASSETS						
Current Assets	4,183,851	404,602	2,371,451	4,677,486	2,468,087	14,105,477
Unauthorised expenditure	1,248,536	-	545,630	27,014	281,584	2,102,764
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1,145	-	3,771	345	13,031	18,292
Cash and cash equivalents	1,696,025	217,852	232,022	1,347,152	923,439	4,416,490
Other financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepayments and advances	79,855	5,526	145,895	2,657,304	14,630	2,903,210
Receivables	1,005,209	174,314	1,424,023	643,900	1,235,403	4,482,849
Loans	9,667	-	12,362	1,766	-	23,795
Aid assistance prepayments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	143,414	6,910	7,748	5	-	158,077
Non-current assets	23,480,872	68,908,652	75,000	30,383	56,327	92,551,234
Investments	23,052,866	24,361,941	75,000	30,303	50,327	47,489,807
Loans	424,846	44,546,711	75,000	30,383	56,307	45,058,247
Other financial assets	3,160	-	_	-	20	3,180
Other initialicial assets	3,100				20	5,100
TOTAL ASSETS	27,664,723	69,313,254	2,446,451	4,707,869	2,524,414	106,656,711
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities	3,943,306	400,650	2,066,537	4,660,228	2,220,262	13,290,983
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	1,529,649	321,065	80,254	1,918,842	(710,513)	3,139,297
Departmental revenue to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	381,546	5,265	58,670	46,791	78,280	570,552
Direct Exchequer Receipts to be surrendered to the						-
Revenue Fund	-	_	-	_	-	
Bank overdraft	1,476,571	-	1,744,580	2,276,421	1,358,662	6,856,234
Payables	368,679	54,896	168,279	341,191	1,454,601	2,387,646
Aid assistance repayable	143,738	942	1,545	70,335	-	216,560
Aid assistance unutilised	43,123	18,482	13,209	6,648	39,232	120,694

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION - continued

	Economic	Financial	Justice and	Social	Central	CONS TOTAL
	Services and	Administration	Protection	Services	Government	EXCL NRF
	Infrastructure	Services	Services		Administration	
	Development					
	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010	2009/2010
Niew www.waitaleitetee	226.204	2.006			56 207	205 577
Non-current liabilities	226,384	2,886	-	-	56,307	285,577
Payables	226,384	2,886	-	-	56,307	285,577
TOTAL LIABILITIES	4,169,690	403,536	2,066,537	4,660,228	2,276,569	13,576,560
NET ASSETS	23,495,033	68,909,718	379,914	47,641	247,845	93,080,151
Represented by:						
Capitalisation reserve	23,261,004	24,361,941	75,000	32,149	-	47,730,094
Recoverable revenue	234,029	44,547,777	304,914	15,492	14,672	45,116,884
Retained funds	-	-	-	-	233,173	233,173
Revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	23,495,033	68,909,718	379,914	47,641	247,845	93,080,151

ANNEXURE NAMES OF DEPARTMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

LIST OF GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS PER CLUSTER

CENTRAL GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATION

: The Presidency

: Parliament

DHA : Department of Home Affairs
DPW : Department of Public Works

COGTA : Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

DIRCO : Department of International Relation and Co-operation

DPWCPD : Department of Women, Children and People with disabilities

FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

GCIS : Government Communication Information Services

NT : The National Treasury

DPE : Department of Public Enterprises

DPSA : Department of Public Service and Administration

PSC : Public Service Commission

PALAMA : Public Administration of the Leadership and Management Academy

STATSSA : Statistics South Africa

SOCIAL SERVICES CLUSTER

DAC : Department of Arts and Culture

DOE : Department of Education

DHET : Department of Higher Education and Training

DBE : Department of Basic Education

DOL : Department of Labour
DOH : Department Health

DSD : Department of Social Development SRSA : Sport and Recreation South Africa

JUSTICE AND PROTECTION SERVICES

CORR : Department of Correctional Services

DOD : Department of Defence

ICD : Independent Complaints Directorate

DOJ & CD : Department of Justice and Constitutional Development

NPA : National Prosecuting Agency

SAPS : Department of Police

ECONOMIC SERVICES AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

NDAFF : Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

NDCOMM : Department of Communications
 NDENV : Department of Environmental Affairs
 NDHS : Department of Human Settlement
 NDECON : Department of Economic Development
 NDMINERAL : Department of Minerals Resource

NDSCIENCE: Department of Science and Technology
NDTRADE: Department of Trade and Industry

NOTRADE : Department of Trade and Indust

NDTRANS : Department of Transport

NDWATER : Department of Water Affairs

NDENERGY : Department of Energy

NDTOUR : Department of Tourism

NDRDLR : Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

REVIEW OF OPERATING RESULTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

PUBLIC ENTITIES

The Consolidated Financial Information (CFI) incorporates the financial statements of the national public entities including entities and enterprises under the ownership control of government, constitutional institutions, and trading entities as listed in the schedules to the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999. Where entities are discovered during the year, but not yet listed, these unlisted entities are also consolidated.

The CFI for public entities has been prepared on the basis of aggregation for the following reasons:

- The various public entities have applied different accounting policies for the year under review. This results in differing approaches to accounting and disclosure of financial information. National Treasury (NT) is currently in the process of prescribing standard accounting policies to be applied by all public entities for consolidation purposes; and
- Inter-entity transactions and balances between entities are not eliminated. Elimination has only been done at entity level when consolidating its subsidiaries. The entities' current systems are not geared for the identification of such balances and transactions.

The approach used by NT is as follows:

- NT develops a consolidation template in Microsoft Excel format.
- This template is sent to the public entities for completion.
- The Auditor General (AG) reviews the templates to ensure that the figures on the template agree to the figures published in the entities annual report, prior to submission.
- Where this process has not been performed by the AG, the templates received from the entity are considered draft templates. The details of these templates are listed in the various annexures to the CFI.
- NT then uses these templates as a source to the consolidation model.

CONSOLIDATION STATISTICS

In terms of S47(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA, the Minister, by notice in the national Government Gazette, must amend Sch 3 to include all public entities not listed and make technical changes to the list. Furthermore per S47(2), the accounting authority for a public entity that is not listed in either Sch 2 or 3, must without delay notify the National Treasury in writing that the public entity is not listed. As a result, all listed entities were identified as per the Gazette and have thus been consolidated, except for those listed as per Annexure D which were not yet operational in the current year.

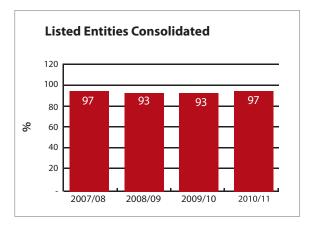
The updated list of entities consolidated is in the PFMA as updated and published on the Treasury website as at 31 March 2011. As mentioned above, the CFI also includes some entities not listed on the PFMA Schedules but known to NT. Confirmation is sent annually to all departments to confirm the entities belonging to the departments. There has once again been an improvement in the number of entities that have submitted their templates and subsequently consolidated in the current year compared to prior years. NT continued to strive for a 100% consolidation of all listed and known public entities and the OAG placed an extra emphasis on a proactive approach in collecting templates and assisting entities with completing the consolidation templates.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

The following is a statistical consolidation summary:

Listed Operational Entities	Number of listed entities as at 31 March 2011	Percentage Variance
- Consolidated	202	5%
- Not Consolidated	6	-60%

Comparison with prior years	2010/11	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08
- Consolidated	97%	93%	93%	97%
- Not Consolidated	3%	7%	7%	3%
Unlisted entities				
- Consolidated	31	31	33	39



A total of 202 (97%) of listed entities were consolidated in 2010/11 which is a slight increase if compared to the 2009/10 year, when 192 listed entities were consolidated. A total of 31 unlisted entities were consolidated in 2010/11 which is the same amount as that achieved in 2009/10. In general, there has been a slight increase in the number of listed entities consolidated.

Certain entities did not submit their AFS consolidation template within the prescribed timeframes to allow them being consolidated. The main reasons for non-submission was a lack of capacity and key personnel leaving the entities around the submission deadlines. These entities are disclosed in Annexure D and E.

CONSISTENCY IN THE ENTITIES BEING CONSOLIDATED

Achieving consistency in the entities being consolidated every year is a challenge, as some entities were consolidated in the current year but not in the previous year and by the same token some were consolidated in the previous year but not in the current year. It will be realised that more entities were consolidated in 2010/11 (233) than in 2009/10 (223). This inconsistency contributes to the variance in the opening balances or prior year figures as compared to figures published in the 2009/10 financial year.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Below is a list of annexures to the CFI that gives a comparative breakdown of entities consolidated, those not consolidated, and other information to illustrate inconsistencies in the number of entities consolidated and challenges related.

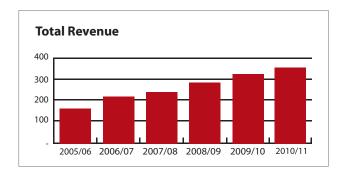
- Annexure A Lists all the public entities consolidated in the current and comparative years.
- Annexure B Lists all the public entities consolidated using draft financial statements. This means that the entity did not submit their final audited financial figures to NT within the prescribed time frames for consolidation due to delays experienced.
- Annexure C Lists all the public entities consolidated that are not included in the PFMA listings which appear on the NT website.
- Annexure D Lists all the public entities not consolidated that are included in the PFMA listings which appear on the NT website.
- Annexure E Lists all the public entities not consolidated and not listed in the PFMA listings which appear on the NT website.
- Annexure F Lists all the public entities consolidated but audited by other auditors (not the Auditor General)
- **Annexure G** Lists all the public entities consolidated which have a different year end than 31 March 2011. These are mainly the water boards that have year ends which coincide with local government year ends.

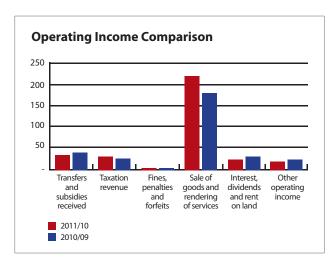
1. TOTAL REVENUE

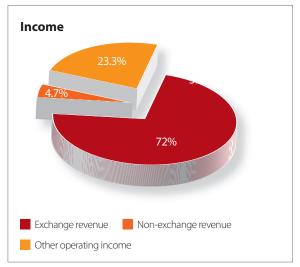
Total revenue for the year under review increased by 9.3% compared to the previous year, currently standing at R364 billion, the increase is attributed mainly to increased revenue from sale of goods and rendering of services. The main source of income is from the exchange revenue category (72%), followed by non-exchange revenue at 23%. The sale of goods and rendering of services in the exchange category, constitute 63% of the total revenue.

	Actual	Actual
R'billion	2010/11	2009/10
Non-exchange revenue		
Transfers and subsidies received	47	49
Taxation revenue	37	34
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	1
	85	84
Exchange revenue		
Sale of goods and rendering of services	230	196
Interest, dividends and rent on land	32	34
Profit on disposal of assets	0	2
	262	232
Other operating income	17	18
Total Revenue	364	334

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201







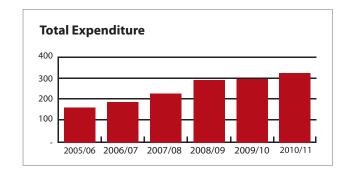
There is a steady increase, with changes ranging between 4% and 17%. Revenue from sale of goods and rendering of services increased by 17.4% which translates to a R34 billion increase.

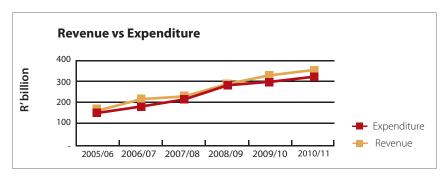
The Schedule 2 entities contributed towards 59% of the total revenue received by the national public entities. National government owns a 100% stake in all, except one (TelkomSA Ltd 39%) of these entities. The objective of these entities is to operate as business enterprises and they have been assigned financial operational authority by government to carry on a business activity. The Telkom holding is being equity accounted in the consolidated financial information.

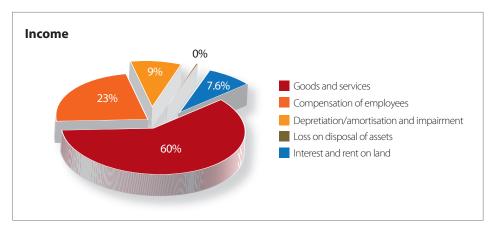
2. TOTAL EXPENDITURE

EXPENDITURE	2010/11	2009/10
R'billion		
Compensation of employees	76	70
Goods and services	195	184
Interest and rent on land	25	22
Depreciation/amortisation and impairment	28	24
Total	324	300

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011







Total expenditure amounted to R324 billion for the current year; this represents a 8.4% increase, which translates to an increase of R24 billion. Goods and services contributed towards 60% of the total expenditure, they increased by R11 billion, close to half of the total increase; while being followed by compensation of employees, including employee benefits, contributing 24% to total expenditure. Due to the improving economic conditions entities are seen to increase their expenditures, however in a very cautious manner as there are still uncertainties in the economy.

The below table shows comparative revenue, expenditure and resultant surplus for the last five financial years.

Revenue vs Expenditure	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
R'billion					
Revenue	216	232	280	333	364
Expenditure	186	218	291	299	324
Surplus/(Deficit) from operations	30	14	(11)	34	40

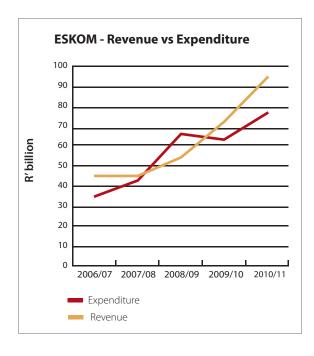
A major portion of the increase in total revenue and expenditure can be attributed to the following public entities:

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

ESKOM

As a State Owned Entity (SOE), Eskom's sole shareholder is the South African government. Eskom's primary mandate is to ensure the security of electricity supply for industrial and household needs in South Africa. It generates approximately 95% of South Africa's electricity.

Eskom Summary	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Revenue	45	45	54	72	95
Expenditure	34	42	67	65	78
Surplus/(Deficit) from Operations	11	3	-13	7	17
Change in surplus/(deficit)	22%	-73%	-533%	-155%	143%



The graph depicts Eskom's gradual increase in profitability, recording a second successive year of profitability.

Eskom's profitability can be attributed to a 29% increase in revenue. The large part of the increase in revenue was due to the tariff increase granted in April 2010 of 24.8% with the remainder being due to increase in sales volumes.

Expenditure increased by 20% in the current year. The increase was driven by primary energy costs and staff costs.

Eskom has managed to secure about 71% of its funding plan for the capital expansion programme of R300 billion. The funding will support the construction of three large power stations.

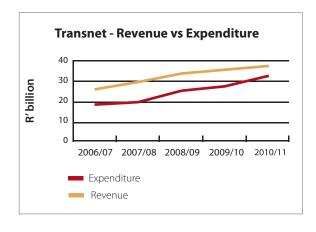
Eskom's return to profitability in the past two years bodes well with the company's ambitious capital expansion plan as surpluses are reinvested in the expansion programme. The trend in increasing revenue is expected to continue for the next two financial years as a result of the tariff increases granted by National Energy Regulator of South Africa as part of the Multi Year Price Determination (MYPD).

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

TRANSNET

Transnet is a focused operator of a network of rail freight, underground petroleum and gas pipelines and commercial ports throughout the country. It is mandated to assist in the lowering of the cost of doing business in South Africa, enabling economic growth and security of supply through providing appropriate port, rail and pipeline infrastructure as well as operations in a cost effective and efficient manner, within acceptable benchmark standards.

Transnet Summary	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Revenue	26.9	30.1	33.6	35.7	38.0
Expenditure	18.9	20.5	26.0	28.3	33.0
Surplus/(Deficit) from Operations	8.0	9.6	7.7	7.4	5.0



Transnet's operating surplus continued to decrease in the current period amid a slow global and local economic growth. Revenue for the year increased by 6.6%. The increase in revenue was driven by increase in general freight and container volumes and export coal tariffs. However, operating costs increased by a moderate 4.7% amid a series of costs saving measures and significant increases in inputs costs like electricity costs which increased by 25%.

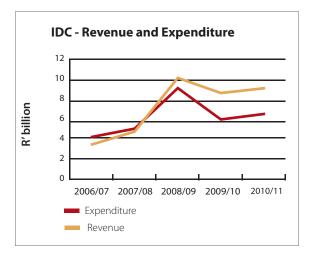
 $Transnet\ plans\ on\ spending\ (R25.9\ billion)\ in\ the\ following\ period\ on\ the\ infrastructure\ investment\ programme.$

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (IDC)

The IDC is a self-financing national development finance institution that provides finance to promote industrial and entrepreneurial development. Its primary objectives are to contribute to balanced sustainable economic growth in Africa and to the economic empowerment of the South African population, thereby promoting the economic prosperity of all citizens of the African continent.

IDC Summary	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Revenue	3.4	5.2	9.7	8.5	9.1
Expenditure	4.0	5.4	9.2	6.5	6.9
Surplus/(Deficit) from Operations	-0.6	-0.2	0.5	-2	2.2



The total revenue of IDC increased by R0.6 billion or 7.05 per cent during the year as depicted above. This was driven mainly by the increase in revenue from farming manufacturing and mining income of R1.1 billion, from R4 billion in 2009/10 to R 5.1 billion 2010/11.

During the current financial year, the IDC generated a surplus depicted above as a result of improved performance of Foskor, an IDC subsidiary, lower impairments and containment of operating expenses. These results are noteworthy given that the local economy has experienced a modest recovery during the year.

IDC continues to positively contribute to the unemployment challenge in the country through approvals that are expected to have an impact on employment of 31,300 jobs, with 19,650 full time jobs expected to be created and an additional 11,650 jobs to be preserved.

The value of net approvals amounted to just over R8.7 billion, a slight decline of 7.2% relative to R9.4 billion in the previous year. However, net funding approvals for the South-African based development stood at its

highest level ever of R8.4 billion at the end of the year. This reflects a 40% increase relative to the previous financial year. The beneficiaries included both new and existing business enterprises, some having experienced financial difficulties due to a challenging operating environment.

Its capital and reserves increased by 17% from R79 billion to R93 billion, thereby providing a solid financial platform from which to deliver on its developmental strategies going forward.

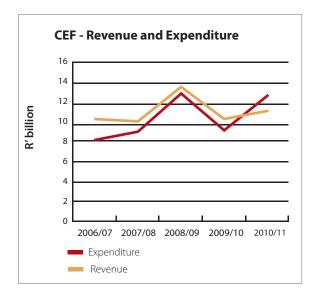
The IDC plans to contribute approximately R102 billion to private sector investments over the next five years. Its financial strength and under-geared status provide a solid foundation for achieving the set investment goals.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

CENTRAL ENERGY FUND (CEF)

The objective of the CEF is to pursue economically viable opportunities in oil, gas, coal and renewable energy resources and to provide access to sustainable and affordable energy. The CEF does not receive any revenue from the fiscus. Revenue required for infrastructure development and operations is raised through debt funding, dividends from its subsidiaries, fuel levies and from reserves.

CEF Summary	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Revenue	10.6	10.5	13.8	9.9	12.6
Expenditure	8.1	9.6	13.3	10.9	11.6
Surplus/(Deficit) from Operations	2.5	0.9	0.5	-1	1



The CEF revenue increased by R2.7 billion or 21 per cent from the previous year largely contributed by the subsidiaries SFF and PetroSA. The increase in revenue is also impacted by higher average crude oil prices (\$116.25 compared with \$78.96 in 2010) and increased demand for storage space. However, a 7% stronger average rand/US dollar exchange rate (R6.78/US\$ in 2011 compared with R7.32/US\$ in 2010) partially offset the benefits of the higher average crude oil prices.

Total expenditure for the year also increased by R 0.7 billion or 6% from the previous year.

This increase in the costs was mainly due to higher average crude oil prices.

The swing to a net profit of R1 billion from the loss incurred in the previous financial year of (R1 billion) is a result of a combination of factors including: higher revenue driven by higher average crude oil prices, cost reduction initiatives and the costs associated with the drilling campaign incurred in the previous financial year in Egypt which was not repeated in the current financial year.

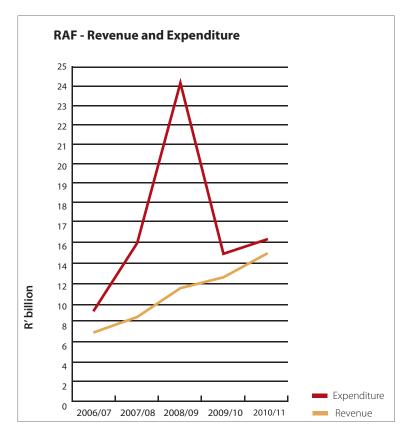
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

ROAD ACCIDENT FUND (RAF)

The RAF is mandated by the RAF Act (1996) and provides compensation for personal injury claims arising from the negligent actions of another driver. The fund has developed a new claims management system and implemented an ICT strategy to improve performance in its core operations. These initiatives are currently being implemented and have resulted in noticeable improvements in operating performance, especially in processing efficiency.

During the financial year under review, the RAF was unable to reduce the backlog of outstanding claims. The backlog increased by an additional 35 465 claims (or 17%) to 244 651 from 209186 last year. RAF believes that for as long as the entity is not funded in line with the proposed RRM, the Fund will continue to face liquidity and solvency problems and will be hampered in paying claimants on time.

RAF Summary	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Revenue	7.0	8.2	11.9	12.6	14.5
Expenditure	9.1	16.0	24.1	15.1	16.1
Surplus/(Deficit) from Operations	-2.1	-7.8	-12.2	-2.5	-1.6



The revenue increase for the RAF equates to R1.8 billion or 14.2%. This can be mainly attributed to the 8c per litre increase in RAF Fuel Levy and 17.5% per litre increase in the previous financial year. Net fuel levies accounted for more than 99% of total revenue.

The expenditure for the RAF decreased by R1 billion (or 6%) from the previous year. This is due to a reduction in the processing of claims relative to the prior year and a related decrease in the claims provision. Total claims expenditure increased by 13% to R12.9 billion (previously R11.4 billion). Staff costs increased by about 5% and administration and other expenses increased by 20%.

The RAF requested an increase of 23.5 cents per litre in the fuel levy. The actual increase awarded to the RAF by the Minister of Finance was only 8 cents per litre.

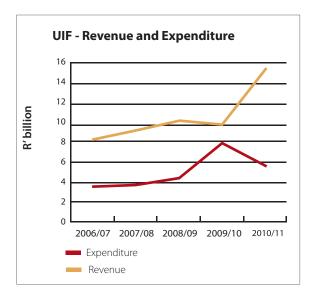
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE FUND (UIF)

The UIF provides short-term unemployment insurance to qualifying workers in cases of unemployment, illness, maternity, adoption of a child or death. The March 2008 actuarial valuation indicated that the UIF is in a position to meet its cash flow requirements over the next 10 years for a wide range of possible scenarios.

Unemployment in South Africa decreased from 25.2% in the first quarter of 2010 to 25.0% in the first quarter of 2011 as per Statistics South Africa. The Fund has experienced a stabilization in the demand for unemployment benefits and paid R5 382 million in benefits for the year under review compared to R5 710 million for the previous year. The number of unemployed claims received for the 2010/11 year has also decreased from 628 595 to 578 266.

Funding agreements to the total of R21.961 million were entered into of which R6.3 million was paid during the year under review to address the structural unemployment predicament facing the country by improving the skills levels of South African workforce. Funding agreements are entered into with companies that had applied for financial assistance to train their employees rather than to retrench them.

UIF Summary	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Revenue	8.1	9.2	10.3	14.7	15.5
Expenditure	3.3	4.0	4.7	7.9	6.0
Surplus/(Deficit) from Operations	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.8	9.5



The revenue increase for the year totals only R0.8 billion or 5%. The Fund has been able to maintain a consistent growth in contribution revenue over the past six years.

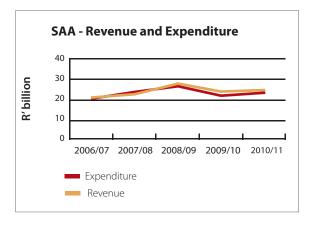
The surplus increased by 38% to R9.5 billion (previously R6.8 billion). This was mainly due to the contribution and investment revenue, including a positive fair value adjustment on investment assisted by a decrease in benefit payments and changes in benefit payables.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

SOUTH AFRICAN AIRWAYS (SAA)

SAA is a consolidated airline Group operating in a highly competitive global market, domestically, regionally and internationally. SAA's core business is the provision of passenger airline and cargo transport services. SAA operates to 35 destinations across the continent and provides a competitive, quality air transport service within South Africa, as well as to major cities in the world.

SAA Summary	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
R' billion	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11
Revenue	20.5	22.2	26.4	22.5	22.9
Expenditure	21.1	23.2	26.0	21.1	22.0
Surplus/(Deficit) from Operations	-0.6	-1.0	0.4	1.4	0.9



The table above depicts SAA's gradual increase in profitability over the past three financial years. The increase in profitability is driven by the increase in revenue and the containment of costs over the reported period.

Revenue increased by 6.2 per cent. The increase in the revenue was driven by the increase in the number of international passengers of 3.6 per cent due to the 2010 soccer world cup and the increase in cargo tons flown. The increase in revenue was achieved despite a decrease of 4.9 per cent in domestic and regional passenger numbers.

Operating costs excluding fuel costs increased by only 1 per cent, while total operating costs increased by 5 per cent. The main driver of the increase in operating costs is the energy costs as a result of the Brent price increasing on average by 25 per cent year-on-year. The increase of 1 per cent of operating costs excluding costs indicates that the company is keeping tight control over controllable expenses.

SAA took delivery of the first two new Airbus A330-200s in line with its fleet modernisation plan in the year under review. Two more Airbus A330-200's were delivered subsequent to year end.

SAA will continue to face a very competitive environment in the industry, but its performance in the past three financial years has indicated its ability to operate profitably in the competitive environment. However, the Brent prices continue to pose a risk to SAA's constantly improving profitability.

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE CONTRIBUTIONS PER ENTITY CATEGORY

The income contribution analysis below per entity demonstrates the income in terms of which schedule an entity belongs to. The entities are listed under one of the following:

- **Schedule 1** These entities are Constitutional Institutions that are required per section 181(1) of the Constitution of South Africa to strengthen constitutional democracy in the Republic. These institutions include amongst others The Commission for Gender Equality, The Human Rights Commission, The Financial and Fiscal Commission etc, (The Auditor General is not listed but included here for analysis purposes).
- **Schedule 2** These entities are the major public entities and include ACSA, CEF, ESKOM, IDC, Transnet, SABC, Land Bank etc. The main driver of these Entities is to function as businesses and be independent of major government funding.
- **Schedule 3** This schedule is for other public entities which are fully or substantially funded either from National Revenue Fund or by way of tax, levy or other money imposed in terms of national legislature and includes the following:
 - PART A National Public Entities which include the All SETAS, CCMA, Competition Commission, HSRC, Market Theatre Foundation,, National Parks Board, RAF etc.
 - **PART B** National Government Business Enterprises which includes:

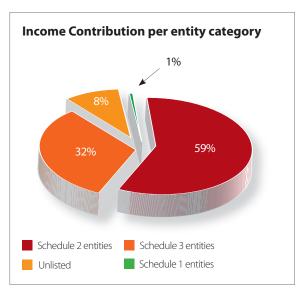
PIC, Khula Enterprises, CSIR, Water Boards, SA Rail Commuter Corporation Limited etc.

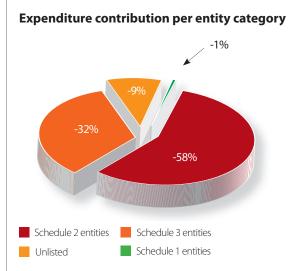
Unlisted – These are entities not included in the PFMA, but are required to be consolidated and include, National Skills Fund, Compensation Fund, CCOD etc

Total Revenue	2010/11 R'billion	2009/10 R'billion
Schedule 1 entities	2	2
Schedule 2 entities	214	186
Schedule 3 entities	119	108
Unlisted	29	37
	364	333

Total Expenditure	2010/11 R'billion	2009/10 R'billion
Schedule 1 entities	(2)	(2)
Schedule 2 entities	(188)	(167)
Schedule 3 entities	(104)	(98)
Unlisted	(30)	(32)
	-324	-299

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201





The Schedule 2 entities contributed approximately 59% or R214 billion of the total income for the current year. This can be attributed to the fact that the larger public entities make-up the schedule 2 listing e.g. Eskom, Transnet, Denel, IDC etc.

The Schedule 2 entities also contributed approximately 58% or R 188 billion of the total expenditure for the current year. In the prior year this contribution was 56% of total expenditure.

LOSS / DEFICIT MAKING PUBLIC ENTITIES:

The following is a list of the entities which have disclosed losses/deficits for the current year:

Name of Entity	2010/11 R′000	2009/10 R'000	Net movement in loss R'000
Schedule 1			
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa	(10,973)	(4,770)	(6,203)
The Financial and Fiscal Commission	(1,655)	(512)	(1,143)
The Pan South African Language Board	(8,555)	(1,110)	(7,445)
The Public Protector of South Africa	(12,223)	(6,132)	(6,091)
The South African Human Rights Commission	(1,680)	(1,597)	(83)
	(35,086)	(14,121)	(20,965)
Schedule 2			
Airports Company of South Africa Ltd	(220,531)	900,783	(1,121,314)
Broadband Infraco	(206,932)	(28,312)	(178,620)
Independent Development Trust	(243,545)	(316,033)	72,488
SAFCOL	(79,136)	(468,865)	389,729
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	(214,450)	(486,030)	271,580
	(964,594)	(398,457)	(566,137)
Schedule 3B			
Bloem Water	(9,154)	52,298	(61,452)
Botshelo Water	(5,514)	2,626	(8,140)
Bushbuckridge Water Board	(16,168)	8,354	(24,522)
Khula Enterprises	(83,510)	10,761	(94,271)
Namaqua Water Board	(2,341)	(10,736)	8,395
Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	(1,019,151)	(1,269,131)	249,980
	(1,135,838)	(1,205,828)	69,990

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Name of Entity - continued	2010/11 R′000	2009/10 R'000	Net movement in loss R'000
Schedule 3A			
Africa Institute of SA	(4,586)	(3,733)	(853)
Agricultural SETA	(30,228)	(11,997)	(18,231)
Accounting Standard Board	(569)	653	(1,222)
Boxing South Africa	(2,706)	2,176	(4,882)
Co-operatives Banks Development Agency	(398)	-	(398)
Council for Medical Schemes	(11,822)	2,764	(14,586)
Council for Mineral Technology	(2,721)	1,434	(4,155)
Council for the Built Enviroment	(3,910)	(9,158)	5,248
Cross-Border Road Transport Agency	(9,194)	3,047	(12,241)
Ditsong Museums of SA	(18,729)	597	(19,326)
EDI Holdings (Pty) Ltd	31,488	(13,254)	44,742
Food and Beverages Manufacturing Industry Sector Education and Training Authority	(3,570)	7,027	(10,597)
Forest Industries Sector Education and Training Authority	(13,127)	(20,450)	7,323
Housing Development Agency	(91,142)	19,650	(110,792)
Information Systems, Electronics and Telecommunications Technologies Training Authority	(11,135)	68,969	(80,104)
Iziko Museums of Cape Town	(6,638)	(4,495)	(2,143)
Local Government, Water and Related Services Sector Education and Training Authority	(13,718)	7,049	(20,767)
Marine Living Resources Fund	(57,922)	(6,805)	(51,117)
Market Theatre Foundation	(1,817)	1,735	(3,552)
Natal Museum	(193)	(797)	604
National Agricultural Marketing Council	(998)	1,380	(2,378)
National Development Agency	(30,044)	(1,278)	(28,766)
National Economic, Development and Labour Council	(383)	2,674	(3,057)
National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa	(4,289)	(4,472)	183
National Energy Regulator of South Africa	(2,360)	(7,515)	5,155
National Gambling Board of South Africa	(292)	(261)	(31)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Name of Entity - continued	2010/11 R′000	2009/10 R′000	Net movement in loss R'000
Schedule 3A - continued			
National Library of South Africa	(5,294)	(4,115)	(1,179)
National Metrology Institute of South Africa (NMISA)	(2,033)	(4,079)	2,046
National Museum, Bloemfontein	(1,020)	(4,573)	3,553
Nelson Mandela National Museum	(1,564)	361	(1,925)
Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority	(23,750)	(2,259)	(21,491)
Road Accident Fund	(1,671,743)	(2,493,505)	821,762
Road Traffic Management Corporation	(80,755)	(162,858)	82,103
Robben Island Museum	(1,616)	10,008	(11,624)
SA Diamond and Precious Metals Regulator	(3,429)	5,797	(9,226)
Safety and Security SETA	(63,277)	(35,405)	(27,872)
Services Sector Education and Training Authority	(51,143)	(32,807)	(18,336)
SETA for Finance, Accounting, Management Consulting and Other Financial Services	13,049	(30,290)	43,339
Small Enterprise Development Agency	(13,533)	(36,677)	23,144
Social Housing Foundation	(272)	-	(272)
South African Civil Aviation Authority	3,872	(9,318)	13,190
South African Heritage Resources Agency	(3,543)	374	(3,917)
South African Local Government Association	(8,281)	741	(9,022)
South African National Biodiversity Institute	(2,273)	(10,817)	8,544
South African Tourism Board	(21,684)	13,352	(35,036)
Special Investigation Unit	(23,177)	(6,229)	(16,948)
The National English Literary Museum	(571)	(420)	(151)
uMalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training	(3,687)	53	(3,740)
Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa	(2,429)	3,356	(5,785)
Universal Service and Access Fund	(12,499)	15,384	(27,883)
War Museum of the Boer Republics	(889)	(470)	(419)
Water Research Commission	(9,619)	(1,474)	(8,145)
	(2,345,475)	(2,539,851)	194,376

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

Name of Entity - continued	2010/11 R′000	2009/10 R'000	Net movement in loss R'000
Unlisted Entities			
Academy of Science of SA	(1)	1,286	(1,287)
Deeds Registration Trading Account	(24,392)	(1)	(24,391)
National Lottery Distribution Fund	(923,349)	(1,239,834)	316,485
PDF	(6,316)	(14,618)	8,302
Property Management Trading Entity	(41,335)	(175,032)	133,697
Represented Political Parties Fund	(950)	(730)	(220)
South African Reserve Bank	(1,092,916)	(880,042)	(212,874)
Sheltered Employment Factories	(2,075)	(2,578)	503
Special Defence Account	(1,779,677)	6,055,586	(7,835,263)
Water Trading Account	(727,053)	(961,454)	234,401
	(4,598,064)	2,782,583	(7,380,647)

2. TOTAL ASSETS

Assets R'billion	2010/11	2009/10
Non-current Assets	1048	882
Assets classified as held for sale	7	5
Current Assets	646	578
Total Assets	1701	1465

Total assets increased by R237 billion, this major increase can be attributed to the following entities:

Eskom:

Total assets increased by R62 billion during the year under review. This increase is mainly attributable to an increase in its property, plant and equipment and also investments in securities which stood at an increase of R50 billion and R32 billion respectively. The increase in property, plant and equipment was due to the construction work on the Medupi and Ingula power stations that are aimed at improving Eskom's electricity generation capacity.

IDC:

Investments increased by approximately of R12.1 billion driven mainly by an increase the fair value adjustments of the investments in listed equities of approximately R11.8 billion. This increase in the value of the listed investments was in line with the recovery, albeit slow, of the local and global economy. The increase in loans and advances along with a slight decline in impairment loss on the loans and advances led to a positive effect of around R2 billion on total assets.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

SANRAL:

The total assets of SANRAL increased by R34.1 billion during the financial year ended 31 March 2010/11. The majority of this increase is attributable to revaluation adjustments on their infrastructure that amounted to R24 billion. The additional R10.1 billion was as a result of additional infrastructure acquired and/or constructed by SANRAL during the current financial year.

SARB:

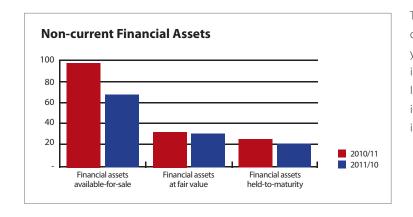
The bank's total assets increased by R32.2 billion during the year under review. An increase of R26.8 billion in gross gold and foreign assets, while domestic assets increased by R5.4 billion. Owing to the appreciation of the rand, the balance on the gold and foreign exchange contingency reserves account (used for currency revaluation of the gross gold and foreign assets and liabilities which is for the account of government) decreased by R7.3 billion.

Transnet:

Transnet had an increase of R25 billion in its non-current assets. The increase in non-current assets is attributable to the increase in property, plant and equipment, this included land, buildings, permanent railway ways and works (rail road tracks), railway stock and containers. Capital expenditure of R21.5 billion which was undertaken in line with the company's capital investment programme aimed at increasing capacity ahead of demand. The capital investment programme is supported by a comprehensive funding programme which raised R18.4 billion to fund the expenditure. There was also a revaluation of port facilities that amounted to R8 billion.

2.1 NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS

Financial Assets R'billion	2010/11	2009/10
Non-Current Financial Assets		_
Financial assets available-for-sale	92	67
Financial assets at fair value	36	32
Financial assets held-to-maturity	23	20
	151	119

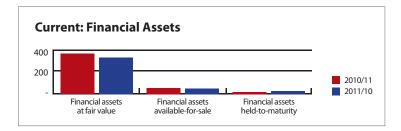


Total non-current financial assets have increased by R31 billion (or 26%), the increase is mainly due to the increase in financial assets available-for-saleby R25 billion (or 37%) in the current year. The contributors to this increase are mainly Eskom and IDC. Eskom had an R11 billion increase in its financial assets available-for-sale, in the form of an investment in securities. IDC had an increase of R13 billion in its financial assets available for sale, of this amount, investments increased by approximately of R12.1 billion. The fair value adjustments of the investments in listed equities is ascribed to their increase.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

2.2 CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS

Financial Assets R'billion	2010/11	2009/10
Current: Financial Assets		
Financial assets at fair value	378	347
Financial assets available-for-sale	45	23
Financial assets held-to-maturity	11	14
	434	384



Total current assets have increased by 13%, R51 billion. This was mainly due to an increase in financial assets at fair value held by SARB and the financial assets available for sale held by Eskom of R31 billion and R22 billion respectively

3. TOTAL LIABILITIES

Liabilities R'billion	2010/11	2009/10
Non-current liabilities	722	593
Liabilities of assets classified as held for sale	2	1
Current liabilities	305	291
Total Liabilities	1029	885

Total liabilities increased by R144 billion. The increase in total liabilities can mainly be attributed to the increase in borrowings for most of the business enterprises. There was an increase of R112 billion in non-current loans and borrowing and this accounts for the majority of the increase.

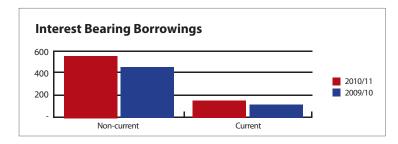
Total liabilities have increased by R144 billion and the bulk of this increase is accounted for by the following public entities:

Year Ended 31 March	Change R'billion
Eskom	65
South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	10
Transnet	17
IDC	5
SARB	36
Passenger Rail Authority of South Africa (PRASA)	5
To	otal 138

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

3.1 INTEREST BEARING BORROWINGS

Interest bearing borrowings	2010/11	2009/10
Non-current	588	476
Current	189	179
	777	655



Interest bearing borrowings have increased R122 billion or 19%, in the current year. The major part of the increase is due to the following entities:

Year Ended 31 March	Change R'billion
Eskom	55
South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)	10
Transnet	13
SARB	35
To	otal 113

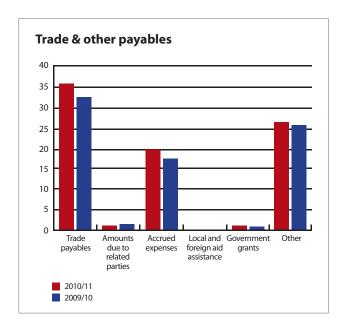
Eskom:

Net increase in borrowings of Eskom was R55.2 billion in the financial year ended 31 March 2010/11. The increase in borrowings was in line with the seven year funding plan which has been designed in order to meet their requirements for the R450 billion to R500 billion capital investment programme over the next six years. This programme that started in 2005 includes investment in new generation capacity.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

3.2 TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables R'billion	2010/11	2009/10
Trade payables	36	33
Amounts due to related parties	1	2
Accrued expenses	20	18
Government grants	2	2
Other	27	25
Total	86	80



Total trade and other payables have increased by approximately R5 billion during the current year. This reflect a general trend across all the enterprises with no specific enterprise of which the increase could be attributed to. These figures remained stable from last year, despite the improvement in the performance of public entities.

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO PARLIAMENT ON FACTUAL FINDINGS OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF CONSTITUTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, SCHEDULE 2, 3A AND 3B PUBLIC ENTITIES AND TRADING ACCOUNTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011



Auditing to build public confidence

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY



CONSTITUTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, SCHEDULE 2, 3A AND 3B PUBLIC ENTITIES AND TRADING ACCOUNTS

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR-GENERAL TO PARLIAMENT ON FACTUAL FINDINGS OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF CONSTITUTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, SCHEDULE 2, 3A AND 3B PUBLIC ENTITIES AND TRADING ACCOUNTS (ENTITIES) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Section 8(1) of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) requires the National Treasury to prepare consolidated annual financial statements in accordance with generally recognised accounting practice. Separate consolidated financial information has been prepared annually since the inception of the PFMA for national departments and entities, respectively, and has been subjected to agreed-upon procedures reviewed by the Auditor-General South Africa. The National Treasury has continued to prepare aggregated financial information for entities due to the differing accounting policies being applied. These matters are dealt with in more detail in paragraph 3 of the accounting officer's review.

I have performed the procedures agreed with the accounting officer of the National Treasury as described below with respect to the consolidated financial information (CFI) of constitutional institutions, schedule 2, 3A and 3B public entities and trading entities as at 31 March 2011 set out on pages 151 to 192. My engagement was undertaken in accordance with the International Standard on Related Services applicable to agreed-upon procedures engagements. With reference to the basis of consolidation, as set out in the accounting policies to the CFI, my procedures were performed solely in respect of the aggregation of the financial information as submitted by the entities consolidated.

The procedures are summarised as follows:

- 1. I obtained the consolidation templates submitted by the entities consolidated and agreed the information therein with the CFI.
- 2. I compared the lists of entities consolidated as set out in annexures A, B, C, F and G to the CFI with the templates submitted as well as the PFMA.
- 3. I compared the list of entities not consolidated as set out in annexures D and E to the CFI to the previous years' listing as well as the PFMA.
- 4. I checked all the castings of the CFI and agreed the notes to the CFI with the consolidated statement of financial position, statement of financial performance, cash flow statement and statement of changes in net assets.
- 5. I agreed the opening balances and corresponding figures with the CFI of the previous year.

I report my findings below:

- 1. With respect to item 1, the information in the CFI agrees with the templates submitted.
- 2. With respect to item 2, the entities listed in annexures A, B, C, F and G agree with the templates submitted and the PFMA.
- 3. With respect to item 3, annexure D was found to be complete but I could not establish the completeness of annexure E.
- 4. With respect to item 4, the castings of the CFI are correct and the notes to the CFI agree with the consolidated statement of financial position, statement of financial performance, cash flow statement and statement of changes in net assets.
- 5. With respect to item 5, the figures in the current year's CFI agree with the figures in the previous year's CFI as a reconciliation was performed to balance the opening figures.

Because the above procedures do not constitute either an audit or a review performed in accordance with statements of International Standards on Auditing or International Standards on Review Engagements, I do not express any assurance on the CFI as at 31 March 2011.

Had I performed additional procedures or had I performed an audit or review of the CFI in accordance with International Standards on Auditing or International Standards on Review Engagements, other matters might have come to my attention that would have been reported to you.

CONSTITUTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, SCHEDULE 2, 3A AND 3B PUBLIC ENTITIES AND TRADING ACCOUNTS

FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF CONSTITUTIONAL INSTITUTIONS, SCHEDULE 2, 3A AND 3B PUBLIC ENTITIES AND TRADING ACCOUNTS (ENTITIES) FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011 - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

My report is solely for the purpose set out in the first paragraph of this report. The CFI presented does not address or make provision for the following:

- Share capital was not set off against the cost of the investment.
- No adjustment has been made for minority shareholdings.
- Inter-entity transactions and balances affecting the consolidated statement of financial position and consolidated statement of financial performance were not eliminated.
- The disclosed accounting policies in the CFI were not consistently applied by the individual entities.

Auditor General

Pretoria 27 October 2011



Auditing to build public confidence

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

ANNEXURE LEAD SCHEDULE 2010/11

Annexure A	List of entities consolidated
Annexure B	List of entities consolidated using draft financial statements
Annexure C	List of entities that have not been included in the PFMA listing but have been consolidated
Annexure D	List of entities not consolidated that have been included in the PFMA listing
Annexure E	List of entities not consolidated and not included in the PFMA listing
Annexure F	List of entities consolidated but audited by other auditors
Annexure G	List of entities consolidated with year ends other than 31 March

ANNEXURE A

31 March 2011		31 M	31 March 2010	
1	Academy of Science of SA	1	Academy of Science of SA	
2	Accounting Standards Board	2	Accounting Standards Board	
3	Africa Institute of South Africa	3	Africa Institute of South Africa	
4	African Renaissance International Cooperation Fund	4	African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund	
5	Agricultural Land Holding Account	5	Agricultural Land Holding Account	
6	Agricultural Sector Education and Training Authority	6	Agricultural Research Council	
7	Agricutural Research Council	7	Agricultural Sector Education and Training Authority	
8	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Limited	8	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Limited	
9	Airports Company of South Africa Limited	9	Airports Company of South Africa Limited	
10	Alexkor Limited	10	Albany Coast Water Board	
11	Amatola Water Board	11	Alexcor Limited	
12	Armaments Corporation of South Africa Limited	12	Amatola Water Board	
13	Artscape	13	Armaments Corporation of South Africa Limited	
14	Auditor General South Africa	14	Artscape	
15	Banking Sector Education and Training Authority	15	Auditor General South Africa	
16	Bloem Water	16	Banking Sector Education and Training Authority	
17	Botshelo Water	17	Bloem Water	
18	Boxing South Africa	18	Botshelo Water	
19	Breede-Overberg Catchment Management Agency	19	Boxing South Africa	
20	Broadband Infrastructure Company (Pty) Ltd	20	Breede River Catchment Management Agency	
21	Bushbuckridge Water Board	21	Broadband Infrastructure Company (Pty) Ltd	
22	Castle Control Board	22	Bushbuckridge Water Board	
23	CEF (Pty) Ltd	23	Castle Control Board	
24	Chemical Industries Education and Training Authority	24	CEF (Pty) Ltd	
25	Clothing, Textiles, Footwear and Leather Sector Education and Training Authority	25	Chemical Industries Education and Training Authority	
26	Commission for conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration (CCMA)	26	Clothing, Textiles, Footwear and Leather Sector Education and Training Authority	
27	Companies and Intellectual Property Commission	27	Commission for Conciliation, Mediation & Arbitration	
28	Compensation Commissioner for Ocupational Diseases	28	Companies and Intellectual Property Registration Office (CIPRO)	
29	Compensation Fund, including Reserve Fund	29	Compensation Commissioner for Ocupational Diseases	
30	Competition Commission	30	Compensation Fund, including Reserve Fund	

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

ANNEXURE A - continued

31 March 2011		31 March 2010	
31	Competition Tribunal	31	Competition Commission
32	Construction Education and Training Authority	32	Competition Tribunal
33	Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB)	33	Construction Education and Training Authority
34	Council for Geoscience	34	Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB)
35	Council for Medical Schemes	35	Council for Geoscience
36	Council For Mineral Technology	36	Council for Medical Schemes
37	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	37	Council for Mineral Technology
38	Council for the Built Environment (CBE)	38	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR)
39	Council on Higher Education	39	Council for the Built Enviroment (CBE)
40	Credit Card Driving Licence Trading account	40	Council on Higher Education
41	Cross-Border Road Transport Agency	41	Cross-Border Road Transport Agency
42	Deeds Registration Trading Account	42	Deeds Registration Trading Account
43	DENEL (Pty) Ltd	43	DENEL (Pty) Ltd
44	Development Bank of SA Development Fund	44	Development Bank of SA Development Fund
45	Development Bank of Southern Africa	45	Development Bank of Southern Africa
46	Die Afrikaanse Taal Museum	46	Die Afrikaanse Taal Museum
47	Disaster Relief Fund	47	Disaster Relief Fund
48	Dltsong Museums of South Africa	48	Ditsong: Museums of South Africa
49	Education Labour Relations Council	49	Driving Licence Card Trading Account
50	Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education & Training Authority	50	EDI Holdings (Pty) Ltd
51	EDI Holdings (Pty) Ltd	51	Education Labour Relations Council
52	Energy Sector Education and Training Authority	52	Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education & Training Authority
53	Equalisation Fund	53	Energy Sector Education and Training Authority
54	ESKOM	54	Equalisation Fund
55	Estate Agency Affairs Board	55	ESKOM
56	Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa Limited	56	Estate Agency Affairs Board
57	Film and Publication Board (FPB)	57	Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa Limited
58	Financial Intelligence Centre	58	Film and Publications Board (FPB)
59	Financial Services Board	59	Financial Intelligence Centre
60	Food and Beverages Manufacturing Industry Sector Education & Training Authority	60	Financial Services Board
61	Forest Industries Sector Education and Training Authority	61	Food and Beverages Manufacturing Industry Sector Education & Training Authority

ANNEXURE A - continued

31 March 2011		31 March 2010	
62	Freedom Park Trust	62	Forest Industries Sector Education and Training Authority
63	Government Pension Administration Agency	63	Freedom Park Trust
64	Government Printing Works (GPW)	64	Government Printing Works
65	Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority	65	Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority
66	High School Vorentoe Disaster Fund	66	High School Vorentoe Disaster Fund
67	Housing Development Agency	67	Housing Development Agency
68	Human Sciences Research Council	68	Human Sciences Research Council
69	Independent Development Trust (IDT)	69	Independent Development Trust (IDT)
70	Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors (IRBA)	70	Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors (IRBA)
71	Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Limited	71	Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Limited
72	Information Systems, Electronics & Telecommunications Technologies Training Authority	72	Information Systems, Electronics & Telecommunications Technologies Training Authority
73	Ingonyama Trust Board	73	Ingonyama Trust Board
74	Inkomati Catchment Management Agency	74	Inkomati Catchment Management Agency
75	Insurance Sector Education and Training Authority	75	Insurance Sector Education and Training Authority
76	International Marketing Council	76	International Marketing Council
77	International Trade Administration Commission	77	International Trade Administration Commission
78	Isimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	78	iSimangaliso Wetland Park
79	Iziko Museums of Cape Town	79	Iziko Museums of Cape Town
80	Khula Enterprises Finance Limited	80	Khula Enterprises Finance Limited
81	King George V Silver Jubilee Fund for Tuberculosis	81	King George V Silver Jubilee Fund for Tuberculosis
82	Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa	82	Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa
83	Legal Aid South Africa	83	Legal Aid Board
84	Lepelle Northern Water	84	Lepelle Northern Water
85	Local Government, Water and Related Services Sector Education & Training Authority	85	Local Government, Water and Related Services Sector Education & Training Authority
86	Luthuli Museum	86	Luthuli Museum
87	Magalies Water	87	Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Services Sector Education & Training Authority
88	Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Services Education and Training Authority	88	Marine Living Resources Fund
89	Marine Living Resources Fund	89	Market Theatre Foundation
90	Market Theatre Foundation	90	Media Development Diversity Agency
91	Media Development Diversity Agency	91	Media, Advertising, Publishing, Printing and Packaging Sector Education and
			Training Authority

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION - continued

OR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

ANNEXURE A - continued

31 March 2011		31 March 2010	
92	Media, Advertising, Publishing, Printing and Packaging Sector Education and Training Authority	92	Medical Research Council of South African
93	Medical Research Council of South Africa	93	Mhlathuze Water
94	Mhlathuze Water	94	Mine Health and Safety Council
95	Mine Health and Safety Council	95	Mining Qualifications Authority
96	Mining Qualifications Authority	96	Natal Museum
97	Namaqua Water Board	97	National Agricultural Marketing Council
98	Natal Museum	98	National Arts Council of South Africa
99	National Agricultural Marketing Council	99	National Consumer Tribunal
100	National Arts Council of South Africa	100	National Credit Regulator
101	National Consumer Tribunal	101	National Development Agency
102	National Credit Regulator	102	National Economic Development and Labour Council
103	National Development Agency	103	National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa
104	National Economic, Development and Labour Council	104	National Empowerment Fund
105	National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa	105	National Energy Regulator of South Africa
106	National Empowerment Fund	106	National Film and Video Foundation of South Africa
107	National Energy Regulator of South Africa	107	National Gambling Board of South Africa
108	National Film and Video Foundation of South Africa	108	National Health Laboratory Service
109	National Gambling Board of South Africa	109	National Heritage Council of South Africa
110	National Health Laboratory Service	110	National Home Builders Registration Council
111	National Heritage Council of South Africa	111	National Housing Finance Corporation Limited
112	National Home Builders Registration Council	112	National Library of South Africa
113	National Housing Finance Corporation Limited	113	National Lotteries Board
114	National Library of South Africa	114	National Lottery Distribution Fund
115	National Lotteries Board	115	National Metrology Institute of South Africa (NMISA)
116	National Lottery Distribution Fund	116	National Museum, Bloemfontein
117	National Metrology Institute of South Africa(NMISA)	117	National Nuclear Regulator
118	National Museum, Bloemfontein	118	National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications
119	National Nuclear Regulator	119	National Research Foundation
120	National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications	120	National Skills Fund
121	National Research Foundation	121	National Student Financial Aid Scheme

ANNEXURE A - continued

31 March 2011 31 M		arch 2010	
122	National Skill Fund	122	National Supplies Procurement Fund
123	National Student Financial Aid Scheme	123	National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency
124	National Urban Reconstruction Housing Agency	124	National Youth Commission (NYC)
125	National Youth Development Agency (NYDA)	125	Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd
126	Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	126	Nelson Mandela National Museum
127	Nelson Mandela National Museum	127	Office of the Ombud for Financial Service Providers
128	Office of the Ombud for Financial Services Providers	128	Office of The Pension Funds Adjudicator
129	Office of The Pension Funds Adjudicator	129	Onderstepoort Biological Products Limited
130	Onderstepoort Biological Products Limited	130	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
131	Overberg Water	131	Pebble Bed Modular Reactor
132	PALAMA Trading Entity	132	Pelladrift Water Board
133	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa	133	Performing Arts Council of the Free State
134	Pebble Bed Modular Reactor	134	Perishable Products Export Control Board
135	Pelladrift Water Board	135	Ports Regulator of South Africa
136	Performing Arts Council of the Free State (PACOFS)	136	Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority
137	Perishable Products Export Control Board	137	Productivity SA
138	Ports Regulator of South Africa	138	Project Development Facility
139	President's Fund	139	Public Investment Corporation Limited
140	Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority	140	Public Management Trading Entity (PMTE)
141	Productivity South Africa	141	Public Sector Education and Training Authority
142	Project Development Facility	142	Railway Safety Regulator
143	Public Investment Corporation Limited	143	Rand Water
144	Public Management Trading Entity (PMTE)	144	Refugee Relief Fund
145	Public Sector Education and Training Authority	145	Represented Political Parties Fund
146	Quality Council for Trades and Occupations	146	Road Accident Fund
147	Railway Safety Regulator	147	Robben Island Museum
148	Rand Water	148	Rural Housing Loan Fund
149	Refugee Relief Fund	149	SA Bureau of Standards (SABS)
150	Represented Political Parties Fund	150	SA National Aids Trust
151	Road Accident Fund	151	SA Reserve Bank
152	Road Traffic Infringement Agency	152	SA Special Risk Insurance Association Limited

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

ANNEXURE A - continued

List of entities consolidated at:

31 March 2011		31 M	larch 2010
153	Road Traffic Management Corporation	153	Safety and Security Sector Education Training Authority
154	Robben Island Museum	154	Sedibeng Water
155	Rural Housing Loan Fund	155	Sentech Limited
156	SA Bureau of Standards	156	Servcon Housing Solutions (Pty) Ltd
157	SA National Aids Trust	157	Services Sector Education and Training Authority
158	SA Reserve Bank	158	SETA for Finance, Accounting, Management Consultation and Other Fianancial Services
159	Safety and Security Sector Education and Training	159	Sheltered Employment Factories
160	Sasria Limited	160	Small Enterprise Development Agency
161	Sedibeng Water	161	Social Housing Foundation
162	Sentech Limited	162	Social Relief Fund
163	Servcon Housing Solution (Pty) Ltd	163	South African Airways (Pty) Limited
164	Services Sector Education and Training Authority	164	South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited
165	SETA for Finance, Accounting, Management consulting and other financial Services	165	South African Civil Aviation Authority
166	Sheltered Employment Factories	166	South African Council for Educators
167	Small Enterprise Development Agency	167	South African Diamond and Precious Metals Regulator
168	Social Housing Foundation	168	South African Express (Pty) Limited
169	Social Relief Fund	169	South African Forestry Company Limited
170	South African Airways (Pty) Limited	170	South African Heritage Resources Agency
171	South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	171	South African Library for the Blind
172	South African Cities Network	172	South African Local Government Association (SALGA)
173	South African Civil Aviation Authority	173	South African Maritime Safety Authority
174	South African Council for Educators	174	South African Micro Finance Apex Fund
175	South African Diamond and Precious Metals Regulator	175	South African National Accreditation System
176	South African Express (Pty) Limited	176	South African National Biodiversity Institute
177	South African Forestry Company Limited	177	South African National Parks
178	South African Heritage Resources Agency	178	South African Nuclear Energy Corporation Limited
179	South African Library for the Blind	179	South African Post Office Limited
180	South African Local Government Association (SALGA)	180	South African Qualifications Authority
181	South African Maritime Safety Authority	181	South African Revenue Service (SARS)
182	South African Micro-Finance Apex Fund	182	South African Social Security Agency

ANNEXURE A - continued

List of entities consolidated at:

31 M	arch 2011	31 M	larch 2010
183	South African National Accreditation System	183	South African Tourism
184	South African National Biodiversity Institute	184	South African Weather Services
185	South African National Parks	185	Special Defence Account
186	South African National Space Agency	186	Special Investigation Unit
187	South African Nuclear Energy Corporation Limited	187	State Diamond Trader
188	South African Post Office Limited	188	State Information Technology Agency
189	South African Qualifications Authority	189	State President Fund
190	South African Revenue Service (SARS)	190	Telkom SA Limited
191	South African Social Security Agency	191	The Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural,
			Religious and Linguistic Communities
192	South African Tourism	192	The Commission on Gender Equality
193	South African Weather Services	193	The Financial and Fiscal Commission
194	Special Defence Account	194	The Independent Communications Authority of South Africa
195	Special Investigation Unit	195	The Independent Electoral Commission (IEC)
196	State Diamond Trader	196	The Municipal Demarcation Board
197	State Information Technology Agency	197	The National English Literary Museum
198	State President Fund	198	The Pan South African Language Board
199	Technology Innovation Agency	199	The Playhouse Company
200	Telkom SA Limited	200	The Public Protector of South Africa
201	The Commission for the Promotion and Protection of the Rights of Cultural,	201	The SAMDI Trading Entity
	Religious and Linguistic Communities		
202	The Commission on Gender Equality (CGE)	202	The South African Human Rights Commission
203	The Co-operatives Banks Development Agency	203	The South African Institute for Drug-free Sport
204	The Financial and Fiscal Commission	204	The South African National Roads Agency Limited
205	The Independent Communication Authority of South Africa(ICASA)	205	The South African State Theatre
206	The Independent Electoral Commission (IEC)	206	Tourism, Hospitality & Sport Education and Training Authority
207	The Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB)	207	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority
208	The National English Literary Museum	208	Transnet Limited
209	The Pan South African Language Board	209	Transport Education and Training Authority
210	The Playhouse Company	210	Tshumisano Trust
211	The Public Protector of South Africa	211	uMalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education & Training

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

ANNEXURE A - continued

List of entities consolidated at:

31 M	arch 2011	31 M	larch 2010
212	The Social Housing Regulatory Authority	212	Umgeni Water
213	The South African Human Rights Commission	213	Umsombomvu Youth Fund
214	The South African Institute for Drug-free Sport	214	Unemployment Insurance Fund
215	The South African National Roads Agency Limited	215	Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa
216	The South African State Theatre	216	Universal Service and Access Fund
217	Thubelisha Homes	217	Voortrekker Museum
218	Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Education and Training Authority	218	War Museum of the Boer Republics
219	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority	219	Water Research Commission
220	Transnet Limited	220	Water Trading Account
221	Transport Education and Training Authority	221	Wholesale and Retail Sector Education and Training Authority
222	uMalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education & Training	222	William Humphreys Art Gallery
223	Umgeni Water	223	Windybrow Theatre
224	Unemployment Insurance Fund		
225	Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa		
226	Universal Service and Access Fund		
227	Voortrekker Museum		
228	War Museum of the Boer Republics		
229	Water Research Commission		
230	Water Trading Account		
231	Wholesale and Retail Sector Education and Training Authority		
232	William Humphreys Art Gallery		
233	Windybrow Theatre		

ANNEXURE B

List of entities consolidated using draft financial statements at:

31 March 2011		31 N	larch 2010
1	Bloem Water	1	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company
2	Botshelo Water	2	Broadband Infraco
3	Boxing South Africa	3	Bushbuckridge Water Board
5	Bushbuckridge Water Board	4	Inkomati Catchment Management Agency
6	Compensation Fund, including Reserve Fund	5	King George V Silver Jubilee
7	Lepelle Northern Water	6	Mhlathuze Water
8	Magalies Water	7	National Development Agency
9	Media, Advertising, Publishing, Printing and Packaging Sector Education and Training Authority	8	National Student Financial Aid Scheme
10	Mhlathuze Water	9	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
11	Mine Health and Safety Council	10	Pelladrift Water Board
12	Namaqua Water	11	Rand Water
13	National Youth Development Agency (NYDA)	12	Represented Political Parties Fund
14	Nelson Mandela Museum	13	Robben Island Museum, Cape Town
16	Onderstepoort Biological Products Limited	14	SA Civil Aviation Authority
17	Overberg Water	15	SA National Aids Trust
18	Pelladrift Water Board	16	SA Revenue Services
19	Ports Regulator of South Africa	17	Sasria Limited
20	Public Management Trading Entity (PMTE)	18	Sedibeng Water
21	Quality Council for Trade and Occupations	19	Social Services Agency South Africa
22	Rand Water	20	South African Local Government Association
24	Represented Political Parties Fund	21	State Information Technology Agency
25	SA National Aids Trust	22	The Commission on Gender Equality
26	Sasria Limited	23	The Financial and Fiscal Commission
27	Sedibeng Water	24	Umgeni Water
28	South African Cities Network	25	Umsombomvu Youth Fund
29	Special Defence Account		
30	Technology Innovation Agency		
31	The South African Institute for Drug-Free Sport		
32	Thubelisha Homes		
33	Umgeni Water		

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

ANNEXURE C

Entities consolidated that are not included in the PFMA listing at:

31 M	31 March 2011 31 I		March 2010	
1	Academy of Science of SA	1	Academy of Science of SA	
2	Agricultural Land Holding Account	2	Agricultural Land Holding Account	
3	Auditor General South Africa	3	Auditor General South Africa	
4	Compensation Commisioner for Ocupational Diseases	4	Companies and Intellectual Property Registration Office (CIPRO)	
5	Credit Card Driving Licence Trading account	5	Compensation Commissioner for Ocupational Diseases	
6	Deeds Registration Trading Account	6	Deeds Registration Trading Account	
7	Development Bank of SA Development Fund	7	Development Bank of SA Development Fund	
8	Disaster Relief Fund	8	Disaster Relief Fund	
9	Equalisation Fund	9	Driving Licence Card Trading Account	
10	Government Pension Administration Agency	10	Equalisation Fund	
11	Government Printing Works (GPW)	11	Government Printing Works (GPW)	
12	High School Vorentoe Disaster Fund	12	High School Vorentoe Disaster Fund	
13	King George V Silver Jubilee Fund for Tuberculosis	13	King George V Silver Jubilee Fund for Tuberculosis	
14	National Lottery Distribution Fund	14	National Lottery Distribution Fund	
15	National Skills Fund	15	National Skills Fund	
16	PALAMA Trading Entity	16	National Supplies Procurement Fund	
17	Pebble Bed Modular Reactor	17	PALAMA Trading Entity	
18	President's Fund	18	Pebble Bed Modular Reactor	
19	Project Development Facility	19	Project Development Facility	
20	Public Management Trading Entity (PMTE)	20	Public Management Trading Entity	
21	Refugee Relief Fund	21	Refugee Relief Fund	
22	Represented Political Parties Fund	22	Represented Political Parties Fund	
23	SA Micro-Finance Apex Fund	23	SA Micro-Finance Apex Fund	
24	SA National Aids Trust	24	SA National Aids Trust	
25	SA Reserve Bank	25	SA Reserve Bank	
26	Sheltered Employment Factories	26	Sheltered Employment Factories	
27	Social Relief Fund	27	Social Relief Fund	
28	South African Cities Network	28	Special Defence Account	
29	Special Defence Account	29	State President Fund	
30	State President Fund	30	Tshumisano Trust	
31	Water Trading Account	31	Water Trading Account	

ANNEXURE D

Entities not consolidated that are included in the PFMA listing at:

31 N	31 March 2011		larch 2010
1	Companies Tribunal	1	Electronic Communications Security (Pty) Ltd
2	Inala farms (Pty)Ltd	2	Ikangala Water
3	Municipal Infrustructure Investment Unit	3	Inala Farms (Pty) Ltd
4	National Consumer Commission	4	Magalies Water
5	South African National Energy Development Institute	5	Municipal Infrustructure Investment Unit
6	Urban Transport Fund	6	Namaqua Water Board
		7	National Consumer Commission
		8	National Youth Development Agency (NYDA)
		9	Overberg Water
		10	Road Traffic Management Cooporattion
		11	South African National Space Agency
		12	Technology Innovation Agency
		13	The Co-Operatives Banks Development Agency
		14	Thubelisha Homes
		15	Urban Transport Fund

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION - continued

OR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

ANNEXURE E

Entities not consolidated and not included in the PFMA listing at:

31 N	31 March 2011		31 March 2010	
1	Guardians Fund	1	Cooperative Banks Development Agency	
2	Technical Assistance Unit	2	Corporation for Public Deposits	
3	Third Party Funds	3	Government Employee Pension Fund	
		4	Guardians Fund	
		5	South African Cities Network	
		6	Third Party Funds	

ANNEXURE F

List of entities consolidated but audited by other auditors at:

31 N	31 March 2011			31 March 2010		
1	Academy of Science of SA	Douglas & Velich CA (SA)	1	Academy of Science of SA	Douglas & Velich CA (SA)	
2	Accounting Standards Board	SAB&T	2	Accounting Standards Board	Xabiso Chatered Accountants	
3	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Limited	Ernest & Young	3	Air Traffic and Navigation Services Company Limited	Ernst & Young	
4	Airports Company of South Africa Limited	PriceWaterhouse Coopers & Ngubane & Co.	4	Airports Company of South Africa Limited	PriceWaterhouse Coopers & Ngubane & Co.	
5	Alexkor Limited	PriceWaterHouse Coopers	5	Albany Coast Water Board	KPMG	
6	Amatola Water Board	KPMG	6	Alexkor Limited	PriceWaterHouse Coopers	
7	Auditor General	Kwinana and Associates Inc.	7	Amatola Water Board	KPMG	
8	Bloem Water	Ernst & Young	8	Bloem Water	Ernst & Young	
9	Breede-Overberg Catchment Management Agency	SAB&T	9	Breede River Catchment Management Agency	SAB&T	
10	Broadband Infraco	KPMG	10	Broadband Infraco	KPMG	
11	Broadband Infrastructure Company (Pty) Ltd	KPMG	11	Bushbuckridge Water Board	Stabilis Inc	
12	Bushbuckridge Water Board	Stabilis Inc	12	Competition Tribunal	SAB&T	
13	Council for Scientific and Industrial Reasearch	KPMG / AGSA	13	Council for Mineral technology (Mintek)	Rakoma & Associates	
14	DENEL(PTY) Ltd	Ernest & Young	14	DENEL (PTY) Ltd	Ernst & Young	
15	Development Bank of SA Development Fund	Gobodo Inc./KPMG	15	Development Bank of SA Development Fund	Gobodo Inc./KPMG	
16	Development Bank of Southern Africa	KPMG	16	Development Bank of Southern Africa	KPMG	
17	ESKOM	SizweNtsaluba VSP and KPMG	17	ESKOM	SizweNtsaluba VSP	
18	Estate Agency Affairs Board	Kiwana & Associates	18	Estate Agency Affairs Board	Kwinana & Associates	
19	Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa Limited	KPMG	19	Export Credit Insurance Corporation of South Africa Limited	KPMG	
20	Housing Development Agency	Ernest & Young	20	FAIS Ombud	Not indicated	
21	Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Limited	Sizwe Ntsaluba	21	Industrial Development Corporation of South Africa Limited	SizweNtsaluba VSP	
22	Inkomati Catchment Management Agency	PWC	22	Inkomati Catchment Management Agency	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	
23	Khula Enterprises Finance Limited	Sizwe Ntsaluba	23	Khula Enterprises Finance Limited	SizweNtsaluba VSP	
24	Legal Aid South Africa	Ramathe Inc.	24	Legal Aid Board	Ramathe Inc	
25	Lepelle Northern Water	Kwinana and Associates Inc.	25	Lepelle Northern Water	KPMG	

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION - continued

OR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

ANNEXURE F - continued

List of entities consolidated but audited by other auditors at:

31 March 2011			31 March 2010			
26	Mhlathuze Water	Gobodo Inc	26	Mhlathuze Water	Not indicated	
27	National Consumer Tribunal	Nkonki	27	National Agricultural Marketing Council	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	
28	National Economic Development and Labour Council	Gobodo Inc.	28	National Credit Regulator	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	
29	National Empowerment Fund	PriceWaterHouse Coopers	29	National Economic Development and Labour Council	Gobodo Inc.	
30	National Health Laboratory Service	Gobodo Inc.	30	National Empowerment Fund	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	
31	National Housing Finance Corporation Limited	Ernest & Young	31	National Health Laboratory Service	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	
32	National Metrology Institute of South Africa	PriceWaterHouse Coopers	32	National Housing Finance Corporation Limited	Ernst & Young	
33	National Urban Reconstruction Housing Agency	NKONKI	33	National Metrology Institute of SA (NMISA)	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	
34	Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	PWC	34	National Research Foundation	Ernst & Young	
35	Overberg Water Board	Moore Stephens Chartered Accountants	35	National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency	Nkonki Inc.	
36	Pebble Bed Modular Reactor	KPMG	36	Onderstepoort Biological Products Limited	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	
37	Pelladrift Water Board	Claassen & Stone	37	Pebble Bed Modular Reactor	KPMG	
38	Perishable Products Export Control Board	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	38	Pelladrift Water Board	Deloitte & Touche	
39	Productivity SA	SizweNtsaluba VSP	39	Perishable Products Export Control Board	Ramathe	
40	Public Investment Corporation Limited	Nkonki Inc.	40	Productivity SA	SizweNtsaluba VSP	
41	Rand Water	SAB&T	41	Railway Safety Regulator	Not indicated	
42	Rural Housing Loan Fund	Gobodo Inc	42	Rand Water	SAB&T	
43	SA Reserve Bank	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	43	Rural Housing Loan Fund	Gobodo Inc	
44	Sasria Limited	PriceWaterHouse Coopers	44	SA Civil Aviation Authority	Deloitte & Touche	
45	Sedibeng Water	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	45	SA Library for The Blind, Grahamstown	HLB Burnett Chown Inc	
46	Sentech Limited	KPMG	46	SA Micro-Finance Apex Fund	Ernst & Young	
47	Servcon Housing Solution (Pty) Ltd	SAB&T	47	SA National Biodiversity Institute	Ernst & Young	
48	Small Enterprise Development Agency	PKF Chartered Accountants & Buss Advisors	48	SA Nuclear Energy Corporation	Deloitte & Touche	
49	Social Housing Foundation	PriceWaterHouse Coopers	49	SA Reserve Bank	audit report outstanding	
50	South African Airways (Pty) Limited	Deloitte & Touche	50	Sasria Limited	PriceWaterHouse Coopers	
51	South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	KPMG & Ngubane & Co	51	Sedibeng Water	PriceWaterhouse Coopers	

ANNEXURE F - continued

List of entities consolidated but audited by other auditors at:

31 March 2011			31 March 2010		
52	South African Council for Educators	N.M.N Chartered Accountants (SA)	52	Sentech Limited	KPMG Inc.
53	South African Express (Pty) Limited	Nkonki Inc.	53	Servcon Housing Solutions (Pty) Ltd	SAB&T
54	South African Forestry Company Limited	PriceWaterhouseCoopers	54	Small Enterprise Development Agency	Deloitte
55	South African National Accreditation System	SAB&T	55	Social Housing Foundation	PriceWaterhouse Coopers
56	South African National Space Agency	KPMG / AGSA	56	South African Airways (Pty) Limited	Deloitte & Touche
57	South African Post Office Limited	Deloitte & Gobodo Inc	57	South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	KPMG Inc., Kwinana and Associates & Ngubane and Co
58	Special Investigation Unit	Gobodo Inc	58	South African Council for Educators	PriceWaterhouseCoopers
59	State Diamond Trader	KPMG	59	South African Express (Pty) Limited	Nkonki Inc.
60	Technology Innovation Agency	KPMG	60	South African Forestry Company Limited	PriceWaterhouseCoopers
61	Telkom SA Limited	Ernst & Young	61	South African National Accreditation System	SAB&T
62	The Co-operative Banks Development Agency	Faitz Chartered Accountants Inc.	62	South African Post Office Limited	Deloitte & Touche and Gobodo Inc.
63	The Social Housing Regulatory Authority	PriceWaterHouse Coopers	63	State Diamond Trader	KPMG
64	Thubelisha Homes	Deloitte & Touche	64	The Housing Develoment Agency	Ernst & Young
65	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority	Deloitte & Touche	65	Trans-Caledon Tunnel Authority	Deloitte & SizweNtsaluba VSP
66	Transnet Limited	Deloitte & Touche	66	Transnet Limited	Deloitte & Touche
67	uMalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training	Sizwe Ntsaluba	67	Tshumisano Trust	PriceWaterhouseCoopers
68	Umngeni Water	Deloitte & Touche	68	uMalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training	Sizwe Ntsaluba
69	Water Research Commission	Gobodo Inc	69	Umgeni Water	Deloitte & Touche
			70	Umsobomvu Youth Fund	Ernst & Young
			71	Universal Service Agency	Gobodo Inc
			72	Universal Service Fund	Gobodo Inc
			73	Water Research Commission	Gobodo Inc

ANNEXURES

TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION - continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

ANNEXURE G

Entities consolidated with year ends other than 31 March as at:

31 March 2011		31 N	31 March 2010	
1	Amatola Water Board	1	Albany Coast Water	
2	Bloem Water	2	Amatola Water Board	
3	Botshelo Water	3	Bloem Water	
4	Bushbuckridge Water Board	4	Botshelo Water	
5	Lepelle Northern Water	5	Breede River Catchment Agency	
6	Magalies Water	6	Bushbuckridge Water Board	
7	Mhlathuze Water	7	Inkomati Catchment Management Agency	
8	Namaqua Water	8	Lepelle Northern Water	
9	Overberg Water	9	Mhlathuze Water	
10	Pelladrift Water Board	10	Pelladrift Water Board	
11	Rand Water	11	Rand Water	
12	Sedibeng Water	12	Sedibeng Water	
13	Umgeni Water	13	Umngeni Water	
		14	Water Trading Account	

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFOMANCE

		31 March 2011	31 March 2010
	Notes	R′000	R'000
Revenue			
Non-exchange revenue		84,946,048	83,089,609
Transfers and subsidies	21	46,685,698	48,788,832
Taxation revenue	22	37,256,314	33,690,677
Fines, penalties and forfeits	23	1,004,036	610,100
Exchange revenue		279,406,527	249,861,561
Sale of goods and rendering of services	24	229,935,148	195,901,166
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25	32,040,900	34,007,641
Other operating revenue		17,224,485	18,213,103
Profit on disposal of assets		205,994	1,739,651
	_	364,352,575	332,951,170
Expenditure			
Compensation of employees	26	(76,181,661)	(69,681,961)
Goods and services	27	(195,266,651)	(184,039,194)
Interest and rent on land	28	(24,515,997)	(21,578,964)
Loss on disposal of assets		(171,806)	(149,919)
Depreciation/amortisation and impairment		(27,772,730)	(24,005,955)
	<u> </u>	(323,908,845)	(299,455,993)
Gains/losses on revaluation of assets/liabilities		19,886,133	140,332,338
Share of profit of associates	7	1,489,107	341,237
Surplus before tax		61,818,970	174,168,752
Income tax expense	29	(4,963,014)	(3,754,455)
Surplus from continuing operations		56,855,956	170,414,297
Deficit for the year from discontinued operations		(201,812)	(443,461)
SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR		56,654,144	169,970,836
Attributable to:			
Owners of the controlling entity		56,696,508	170,053,370
Minority interests		(42,364)	(82,534)

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

		31 March 2011	31 March 2010
	Notes	R′000	R′000
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	2	748,830,477	639,865,772
Investment property	3	14,708,349	11,505,342
Biological assets	4	2,806,049	2,887,865
Intangible assets	5	19,525,688	18,973,132
Trade and other receivables	6	82,062,367	69,620,879
Investments in associates and controlled entities	7	26,552,266	16,697,252
Other investments	8	150,959,640	119,477,271
Finance lease receivables	9	603,674	554,842
Deferred tax assets	10	1,803,090	2,362,254
Employee Benefits	17	365,930	452,866
Employee benefits		1,048,217,530	882,397,475
Current assets		1,040,217,550	002,397,773
Trade and other receivables	6	77,443,295	71,145,715
Finance lease receivables	9	214,933	21,087
Other investments	8	434,842,083	383,793,544
Inventories	11	23,176,308	20,041,834
Cash and cash equivalents	12	110,762,720	103,343,040
Cash and Cash equivalents	12	646,439,339	578,345,220
		040,439,339	370,343,220
Assets classified as held for sale	13	6,851,161	4,563,409
7 55Ct5 Classified as field for sale		653,290,500	582,908,629
		-	302,700,027
TOTAL		1,701,508,030	1,465,306,104
Liabilities			
Non-current liabilities			
Loans and borrowings	14	587,914,145	475,837,343
Financial guarantee contracts	14	71,788	72,718
Finance lease obligations	15	1,299,007	
Derivatives	16	10,035,576	1,434,636 7,461,709
Employee benefits Provisions	17	17,353,325	16,623,878
Deferred tax liabilities	18 10	73,869,416	66,354,034
Deletieu (ax liabilities	10	31,268,203	25,078,954
		721,811,460	592,863,272

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION- continued

		31 March 2011	31 March 2010
	Notes	R'000	R′000
Current liabilities			
Loans and borrowings	14	188,937,752	179,015,409
Trade and other payables	19	84,803,566	79,817,426
Finance lease obligations	15	204,245	215,266
Current income tax liabilities	15	(643,549)	(454,221)
Derivatives	16	3,225,914	5,394,891
Provisions	18	28,914,742	27,715,994
HOVISIONS		305,442,670	291,704,765
		303,772,070	291,704,703
Liabilities of assets classified as held for sale	13	1,684,040	544,166
		307,126,710	292,248,931
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u> </u>	1,028,938,170	885,112,203
Net Assets			
Ordinary shares		21,484,169	21,484,169
Share premium		7,365,633	7,365,633
Contributed capital		24,318,668	24,049,260
Other reserves	20	402,925,668	354,592,350
Accumulated surplus/deficit		216,447,680	172,717,865
		672,541,818	580,209,277
Minority interest		28,042	(15,376)
TOTAL NET ASSETS		672,569,860	580,193,901
TOTAL NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES		1 701 500 020	1 465 206 104
IOTAL INET ASSETS AIND LIABILITIES		1,701,508,030	1,465,306,104

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	Share capital (Contribution from Owners)	Share premium	Contributed capital	Convertible bond	Hedging reserve	Available for sale investments	Revaluation reserve	Translation Reserve	Other reserves	Accumulated surplus/deficit	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Balance at 1 April as originally stated	21,484,169	7,365,633	21,906,907	356,955	5,189,529	33,332,714	85,590,430	1,271,702	60,964,650	146,738,924	384,201,613
- correction of prior period error	-	-	(6)	-	-	(5,608)	(1,310,892)	-	(1,359,732)	648,117	(2,028,122)
- change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,368)	13,179	(4,189)
As restated	21,484,169	7,365,633	21,906,901	356,955	5,189,529	33,327,106	84,279,538	1,271,702	59,587,550	147,400,220	382,169,303
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,053,370	170,053,370
Depreciation transfer on property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,331,260)	-	-	1,488,315	157,055
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(432,111)	(432,111)
Actuarial loss/gain on post employment benefit obligations net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(253,000)	(253,000)
Other movements	=	=	593,438	=	(5,922,000)	(68,565)	(250,612)	(197,244)	163,903,877	(145,942,721)	12,116,173
Proceeds from shares issued	=	=	1,548,921	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	1,548,921
Gains on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	-	=	-	=	-	-	2,997,642	-	-	-	2,997,642
Currency translation differences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,077,925)	-	-	(1,077,925)
Revaluation of available-for-sale investments	-	-	-	-	-	12,521,589	-	-	170	-	12,521,759
Movement in cash flow hedges	=	=	=	=	(29,427)	=	=	=	=	=	(29,427)
Balance at 1 April as originally stated	21,484,169	7,365,633	24,049,260	356,955	(761,898)	45,780,130	85,695,308	(3,467)	223,491,597	172,314,073	579,771,760
- correction of prior period error	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,259	-	58,321	405,449	474,029
- change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	(34,855)	-	-	-	-	(1,657)	(36,512)
As restated	21,484,169	7,365,633	24,049,260	356,955	(796,753)	45,780,130	85,705,567	(3,467)	223,549,918	172,717,865	580,209,277
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,195,930	56,195,930
Depreciation transfer on property, plant and equipment	-	=	-	=	-	-	(1,381,565)	-	-	1,407,177	25,612
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(304,648)	(304,648)
Value of employee services (IFRS 2) & tax credit on share option schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
Actuarial loss/gain on post employment benefit obligations net of tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	261,000	261,000
Purchase of treasury shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	1	1
Other movements	-	-	82,111	-	(231,000)	177,738	6,376,226	36,462	32,152,014	(13,829,649)	24,763,902
Proceeds from shares issued	-	-	187,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187,297
Gains on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	=	=	-	=	=	-	-	(444,728)	-	-	(444,728)
Equity component of convertible bond	=	-	=	=	=	11,617,579	=	=	522	=	11,618,101
Share of available-for-sale financial asset	-	_	_	-	30,070	_	-	-	=	=	30,070
reserve of associates											

Cash flow from operating activities 345,773,868 314,176,767 Cash receipts 345,773,868 314,176,767 Transfers and subsidies 49,052,366 51,461,341 Taxation revenue 35,772,995 31,241,071 Fines, penalties and forfeits 1,385,331 847,246 Sale of goods and rendering of services 224,828,999 193,922,465 Interest, dividends and rent on land 25,175,152 27,051,299 Other operating revenue 9,559,065 9653,345 Compensation of employees (72,258,526) (65,807,670) Goods and services (183,884,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (33,364,746) (21,201,015) Interest and rent on land (33,364,746) (21,201,015) Interest and rent on land (33,364,746) (21,201,015) Interest and rent on land (33,364,746) (21,201,015) Rectash generated from operating activities (5914,245) (794,583) Acquisition pain investing activities (5914,245) (794,583) </th <th></th> <th>Notes</th> <th>R'000</th> <th>R'000</th>		Notes	R'000	R'000
Cash receipts 345,773,868 314,176,767 Transfers and subsidies 49,052,366 51,461,341 Taxation revenue 35,772,995 31,241,071 Fines, penalities and forfeits 1,385,331 847,246 Sale of goods and rendering of services 224,828,959 193,922,465 Interest, dividends and rent on land 25,175,152 27,051,299 Other operating revenue 9,559,065 9,653,345 Cash payments (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Compensation of employees (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (3,364,746) (21,201,101) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired) (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) <th>Cash flow from operating activities</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Cash flow from operating activities			
Transfers and subsidies 49,052,366 51,461,341 Taxation revenue 35,772,995 31,241,071 Fines, penalties and forfeits 1,385,331 847,246 Sale of goods and rendering of services 224,828,959 193,922,465 Interest, dividends and rent on land 25,175,152 27,051,299 Other operating revenue 9,559,065 9,653,455 Cosh payments (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Compensation of employees (72,258,526) (65,807,670) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities (5,914,245) (794,583) Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired) (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / lia			345.773.868	314.176.767
Taxation revenue 35,772,995 31,241,071 Fines, penalties and forfeits 1,385,331 847,246 Sale of goods and rendering of services 224,828,959 193,922,465 Interest, dividends and rent on land 25,175,152 27,051,299 Other operating revenue 9,559,065 9,653,345 Cash payments (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Compensation of employees (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loans granted to associa	•			
Fines, penalties and forfeits 1,385,331 847,246 Sale of goods and rendering of services 224,828,959 193,922,465 Interest, dividends and rent on land 25,175,152 27,051,299 Other operating revenue 9,559,065 9,653,345 Cash payments (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Compensation of employees (72,258,526) (65,807,670) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets (6,48,394) 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967				
Sale of goods and rendering of services 224,828,959 193,922,465 Interest, dividends and rent on land 25,175,152 27,051,299 Other operating revenue 9,559,065 9,653,345 Cash payments (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Compensation of employees (72,258,526) (65,807,670) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets (6,648,394) 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967<				
Interest, dividends and rent on land 25,175,152 27,051,299 Other operating revenue 9,559,065 9,653,345 Cash payments (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Compensation of employees (72,258,526) (65,807,670) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets (6,648,394) 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967	·			
Other operating revenue 9,559,065 9,653,345 Cash payments (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Compensation of employees 72,258,526 (65,807,670) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 4,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets 6,648,394 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967				
Cash payments (281,069,499) (278,943,487) Compensation of employees (72,258,526) (65,807,670) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired) (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets 6,648,394 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967				
Compensation of employees (72,258,526) (65,807,670) Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired) (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets 6,648,394 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967				
Goods and services (183,834,205) (189,922,013) Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired) (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets 6,648,394 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967				
Interest and rent on land (23,364,746) (21,201,015) Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired) (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Poceeds from the sale of assets 6,648,394 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967				
Taxation paid (1,612,022) (2,012,789) Net cash generated from operating activities 30 64,704,369 35,233,280 Cash flow from investing activities Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired) (5,914,245) (794,583) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets 6,648,394 4,289,839 Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967				
Net cash generated from operating activities3064,704,36935,233,280Cash flow from investing activitiesAcquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired)(5,914,245)(794,583)Purchase of assets(103,313,071)(107,723,803)Proceeds from the sale of assets6,648,3944,289,839Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets(35,529,850)(2,117,112)Movement in pension assets / liabilities(270,902)(164,950)Loans granted to associates/other economic entities(9,963,321)(7,823,023)Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities594,131571,137,967				
Cash flow from investing activities Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) Purchase of assets (103,313,071) (107,723,803) Proceeds from the sale of assets (35,529,850) (2,117,112) Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities		20		
Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired)(5,914,245)(794,583)Purchase of assets(103,313,071)(107,723,803)Proceeds from the sale of assets6,648,3944,289,839Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets(35,529,850)(2,117,112)Movement in pension assets / liabilities(270,902)(164,950)Loans granted to associates/other economic entities(9,963,321)(7,823,023)Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities594,131571,137,967	Net cash generated from operating activities		04,704,309	33,233,260
Purchase of assets(103,313,071)(107,723,803)Proceeds from the sale of assets6,648,3944,289,839Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets(35,529,850)(2,117,112)Movement in pension assets / liabilities(270,902)(164,950)Loans granted to associates/other economic entities(9,963,321)(7,823,023)Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities594,131571,137,967	Cash flow from investing activities			
Proceeds from the sale of assets Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967	Acquisition of controlled entity (net of cash acquired)		(5,914,245)	(794,583)
Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets(35,529,850)(2,117,112)Movement in pension assets / liabilities(270,902)(164,950)Loans granted to associates/other economic entities(9,963,321)(7,823,023)Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities594,131571,137,967	Purchase of assets		(103,313,071)	(107,723,803)
Movement in pension assets / liabilities (270,902) (164,950) Loans granted to associates/other economic entities (9,963,321) (7,823,023) Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967	Proceeds from the sale of assets		6,648,394	4,289,839
Loans granted to associates/other economic entities(9,963,321)(7,823,023)Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities594,131571,137,967	Purchase of available-for-sale financial assets		(35,529,850)	(2,117,112)
Loans granted to associates/other economic entities(9,963,321)(7,823,023)Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities594,131571,137,967	Movement in pension assets / liabilities		(270,902)	(164,950)
Loan repayments received from associates/other economic entities 594,131 571,137,967				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

31 March 2011

31 March 2010

CASH FLOW STATEMENT - continued

		31 March 2011	31 March 2010
	Notes	R′000	R'000
Cash flow from financing activities			
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares / contributed capital		17,732,181	22,558,793
Purchase of treasury shares		(22,269)	(14,119)
Repayment/issuance of financial guarantee contracts		(2,474,129)	(1,088,310)
Dividends paid		(187,702)	(489,085)
Proceeds from issuance of redeemable preference shares		5,038	(1,360)
Proceeds from borrowings		120,592,122	105,535,125
Repayments of borrowings		(43,564,427)	(49,163,118)
Net cash used in financing activities		92,080,814	77,337,926
Net (decrease)/increase in cash, cash equivalents and bank overdrafts		9,036,319	(977,299)
Cash, cash equivalents and bank overdrafts at beginning of the year		101,339,587	101,762,842
Exchange gains/(losses) on cash and bank overdrafts		(902,051)	554,044
Cash, cash equivalents and bank overdrafts at end of the year	12	109,473,855	101,339,587

1 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The following are the principle accounting policies of the Constitutional Institutions, National Public Entities and Trading accounts which are, in all material respects, consistent with those applied in the previous year, except as otherwise indicated.

1,1 BASIS OF CONSOLIDATION

The consolidation has been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and is presented as consolidated financial information as opposed to consolidated financial statements. Entities do not apply the same accounting policies and inter-entity transactions and balances have not been eliminated. Where an accounting policy is consistent in all entities the policy is mentioned below without an alternative.

The CFI incorporates the financial statements of the national public entities including entities and enterprises under their control ownership, constitutional institutions and trading entities.

Water Boards have a year end other than 31 March and have been consolidated based on twelve months management accounts.

1,2 CURRENCY

This financial information is presented in South African Rands.

1,3 REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the enterprise and these benefits can be measured reliably.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have been transferred to the buyer.

Revenue arising from the rendering of services is based on the stage of completion determined by reference to the physical amount of work performed in relation to the total project when the outcome can be estimated reliably.

Revenue arising from licence fees is recognised on an accrual basis in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

Interest income is accrued on a time proportion basis, taking into account the principal outstanding and the effective interest rate over the period to maturity.

Dividend income from investments is recognised when the right to receive payment has been established.

Government grants herein termed transfers and subsidies are recognised at fair value where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all suspensive conditions will be complied with.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

1,4 IRREGULAR AND FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Irregular expenditure means expenditure incurred in contravention of, or not in accordance with a requirement of any applicable legislation, including:

- The PFMA,
- Supply chain management framework, or
- Any provincial legislation providing for procurement procedures in that provincial government.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure means expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure is charged against income in the period in which they are incurred.

1,5 BORROWING COSTS

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are added to the cost of those assets, until the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period to get ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the cost of those assets. All other borrowing costs are charged against income in the period in which they are incurred.

1.6 FOREIGN CURRENCIES

Transactions in currencies other than the Entities' reporting currency (rand) are initially recorded at the rates of exchange ruling on the dates of the transactions. Gains and losses arising from the settlement of such transactions are recognised in the income statement.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates of exchange ruling on the balance sheet date. Unrealised differences on monetary assets and liabilities are recognised in the income statement in the period in which they occurred.

In order to hedge their exposure to foreign exchange risks, the Entities enter into forward contracts and options. Unrealised gains and losses arising on currency forward contracts and options designated as hedges of identified exposures are deferred and matched against gains and losses arising from the specified transactions.

1,7 RETIREMENT BENEFIT COSTS

The Entities operate both defined contribution and defined benefit plans, the assets of which are generally held in separate trustee-administered funds. The plans are generally funded by payments from the Entities and employees, taking account of the recommendations of independent qualified actuaries. For defined benefit plans the defined benefit obligation, the related current service cost, and where applicable, the past service cost are determined by using the projected unit credit method.

A portion of actuarial gains and losses is recognised as income or expense if the net cumulative unrecognised actuarial gains and losses at the end of the previous reporting period exceed the greater of:

- 10% of the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the date before deducting plan assets, or
- 10% of the fair value of any plan assets at that date.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

The portion of actuarial gains and losses to be recognised is the excess referred to above, divided by the expected average remaining working lives of the employees participating in the plan.

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged to the income statement in the year to which they relate.

1,8 TAXATION

The charge for current tax is the amount of income taxes payable in respect of the taxable profit (tax loss) for the current period. It is calculated by using tax rates that have been enacted or substantially enacted on the balance sheet date.

Deferred tax is accounted for by using the balance sheet liability method in respect of temporary differences arising from differences between the carrying amount of assets and liabilities in the financial information and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. In principle, deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability that affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit at the time of the transaction.

Deferred tax is calculated at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled. Deferred tax is charged or credited in the Statement of Financial Performance, except when it relates to items credited or charged directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also dealt with in equity.

1.9 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Land and buildings

Land, buildings, plant and equipment are stated in the balance sheet at either their revalued amounts, being their fair value on the basis of their existing use at the date of revaluation, or carried at cost plus additions less any subsequent accumulated depreciation. Revaluations are performed with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined by using fair values at the balance sheet date.

Any revaluation increase arising from the revaluation of land and buildings or plant and equipment is credited to the properties revaluation reserve, except where it reverses a revaluation decrease for the same asset previously recognised as an expense, in which case the increase is credited to the income statement to the extent of the decrease previously charged. A decrease in carrying amount arising from the revaluation of land and buildings or plant and equipment is charged as an expense where it exceeds the balance, if any, held in the properties revaluation reserve relating to a previous revaluation of that asset.

On the subsequent sale or retirement of a revalued property, the attributable revaluation surplus remaining in the revaluation reserve is transferred to the income statement.

Properties in the course of construction

Properties in the course of construction for production, rental or administrative purposes, or for purposes not yet determined, are carried at cost, less any impairment loss where the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated to be lower than its carrying value. Cost includes professional fees, and for qualifying assets, borrowing costs

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

dealt with in accordance with the Entities' accounting policy. Depreciation of these assets, on the same basis as other property assets, commences when the assets are ready for their intended use.

Other property, plant and equipment

Other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation.

Depreciation is charged so as to write off the cost or valuation of assets, other than land and properties under construction, over their estimated useful lives.

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease.

The gain or loss arising from the disposal or retirement of an asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in income.

1.10 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Investment property, which is property held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, is stated at its fair value at the balance sheet date or at cost less accumulated depreciation. The fair value is determined by an independent sworn appraiser or management valuation based on market evidence of the most recent prices achieved in arm's length transactions of similar properties in the same area. Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of investment property are included in net profit or loss for the period in which they arise.

1.11 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Intangible assets are measured initially at cost and amortised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which is on average 10 years. Management assess the carrying value of each intangible asset annually and revisions are made where it is considered necessary.

Internally generated intangible assets (Research and development costs)

Expenditure on research activities is recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred.

An internally generated intangible asset arising from the Entities' e-business developments is recognised only if all of the following conditions are met:

- An asset is created that can be identified (such as software and new processes)
- It is probable that the asset created will generate future economic benefits
- The development cost of the asset can be measured reliably

Where no internally generated intangible asset can be recognised, development expenditure is recognised as an expense in the period in which it is incurred. Internally generated intangible assets are amortised on a straight-line basis over their useful lives, which is usually no more than five years.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1.12 IMPAIRMENT

At each balance sheet date, the Entities review the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets to determine whether there is any indication that those assets may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any). Where it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount for an individual asset, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. Impairment losses are immediately recognised as an expense, unless the relevant asset is carried at a revalued amount under another standard, in which case the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation decrease under the standard.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised as income immediately, unless the relevant asset is carried at a revalued amount under another standard, in which case the reversal of the impairment loss is treated as a revaluation increase under that other standard.

Impairment test is performed annually on goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful life.

1.13 GOODWILL

Goodwill arising on consolidation represents the excess of the cost of acquisition over the Entities' interest in the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of a subsidiary, associate or jointly controlled entity at the date of acquisition.

Goodwill arising from the acquisition of an associate is included within the carrying amount of the associate. Goodwill arising from the acquisition of subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities is presented separately in the balance sheet.

On disposal of a subsidiary, associate or a jointly controlled entity, the attributable amount of unamortised goodwill is included in the determination of the profit or loss on disposal.

1.14 SUBSIDIARIES

Subsidiaries are entities under the ownership control of government. Control exists when government has the power, directly or indirectly, to govern the financial and operating policies of an entity so as to obtain benefits from its activities. Typically this will be where government has more than 50% of the voting power. In assessing control, potential voting rights that are presently exercisable or convertible are taken into account. The CFI include the results of governments subisidiaries, from the effective dates of acquisition.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1.15 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

An associate is an enterprise in which the Entities have significant influence, through participation in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but not control, and which it intends to hold as long-term investment.

The results and financial position of associates are incorporated in this financial information by using the equity method of accounting, from the effective dates of their acquisition until the effective dates of their disposal. The carrying amount of such investments is reduced to recognise any decline, other than a temporary decline, in the value of individual investments.

1.16 INTERESTS IN JOINT VENTURES

A joint venture is a contractual arrangement whereby the Entities and other parties undertake an economic activity that is subject to joint control.

Jointly controlled operations

The Entities' share of income from the sale of goods or services resulting from joint operations is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transactions will flow to the Entities and the amount can be measured reliably.

Jointly controlled assets

Where Entities undertake activities under joint venture arrangements directly, the Entities' share of jointly controlled assets and any liabilities incurred jointly with other venturers are recognised in the financial statements of the relevant Entities and classified according to their nature. Liabilities and expenses incurred directly in respect of jointly controlled assets are accounted for on an accrual basis. Income from the sale or use of the Entities' share of the output of jointly controlled assets, and their share of joint venture expenses, is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transactions will flow to/from the Entities and the amount can be measured reliably.

Jointly controlled entities

Joint venture arrangements, which involve the establishment of a separate entity in which each venturer has an interest, are referred to as jointly controlled entities. Investments in jointly controlled entities are accounted for by way of either the proportionate consolidation method or the equity method. The proportionate consolidation method requires that the Entities' proportionate share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of joint ventures are combined, on a line by line basis with similar items in the financial statements of the entities.

Under the equity method of accounting the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post acquisition change in the entity's share of net assets of the Joint venture. The income statement (statement of financial performance) reflects the reporting entity's share of the result of operations of the associate.

1.7 LEASING

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The Entities as a lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables at the amount of the Entities' net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return to the Entities' net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

The Entities as a lessee

Assets held under finance leases are recognised as assets of the Entities at their fair value at the date of acquisition. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the balance sheet as a finance lease obligation. Finance costs, which represent the difference between the total leasing commitments and the fair value of the assets acquired, are charged to the income statement over the term of the relevant lease so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the obligations for each accounting period.

Rentals payable under operating leases are charged to income on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

1.18 INVENTORIES

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value represents the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less any costs of completion and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distribution.

Cost is determined on the following bases:

Raw materials and consumable stores are valued at weighted average cost.

Finished goods and work in progress are valued at raw material cost plus labour cost and an appropriate portion of related fixed and variable manufacturing overhead expenses based on normal capacity.

1.19 LONG-TERM CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the balance sheet date. The stage of completion is determined by the proportion that contract costs incurred for work performed to date bear to the estimated total contract costs. Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that they have been agreed with the customer.

Where the outcome of the construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent of contract costs incurred and probably recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as expenses in the period in which they are incurred. When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is immediately recognised as an expense.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

1.20 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised on the Entities' balance sheet when the Entities become a party to the contractual agreement of the instrument.

Trade receivables

Trade receivables are stated at their nominal value as reduced by appropriate allowances for estimated irrecoverable amounts.

Investments

All investments are initially recognised at cost, transaction costs included.

At subsequent reporting dates the following categories of investments are measured at amortised cost by using the effective interest rate method if they have a fixed maturity, or at cost if there is no fixed maturity:

- Loans and receivables originated by the Entities and not held for trading
- Held to maturity investments
- An investment in a financial asset that does not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be measured reliably."

Cost and amortised cost are inclusive of any impairment loss recognised to reflect irrecoverable amounts. The financial assets are subject to review for impairment at each balance sheet date.

The annual amortisation of any discount or premium on the acquisition of a held-to-maturity security is aggregated with other investment income receivable over the term of the instrument so that the revenue recognised in each period represents a constant yield on the investment.

Investments other than held-to-maturity debt securities are classified as available-for-sale investments and trading investments and are measured at subsequent reporting dates at fair value without any deduction for transaction costs that may be incurred on sale or other disposal. Where securities are held for trading purposes, unrealised gains and losses are included in net profit or loss for the period. For available-for-sale investments, unrealised gains and losses are dealt with in equity, until the security is disposed of or is determined to be impaired, at which time the net profit or loss is included in the net profit or loss for the period.

Equity instruments

Equity instruments are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Borrowings

In terms of section 32.1.1 of the Treasury Regulations, a Public Entity may borrow money for bridging purposes with the approval of the Minister of Finance, subject to certain conditions.

Interest-bearing bank loans and overdrafts are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs. Finance charges, including premiums payable on settlement or redemption, are accounted for on an accrual basis and are added to the carrying amount of the instrument to the extent that they are not settled in the period in which they arise.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Convertible debentures

Convertible debentures are regarded as compound instruments, consisting of a liability component and an equity component. At the date of issue, the fair value of the liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for similar non-convertible debt. The difference between the proceeds of issue of the convertible debentures and the fair value assigned to the liability component is assigned to the equity component of the instrument, representing the embedded option to convert the liability into equity of the Entities.

The interest expense on the liability component is calculated by applying the prevailing market interest rate for similar non-convertible debt to the instrument. The difference between this amount and the interest paid is added to the carrying value of the convertible debenture.

Trade payables

Trade and other payables are stated at their nominal value(amortized cost).

Derivative financial instruments

Derivative financial instruments, principally interest rate swap contracts and forward foreign exchange contracts, are used by the Entities in their management of financial risks. The risks being hedged are exchange losses due to unfavourable movements between the rand and the foreign currency.

Derivative financial instruments are initially recorded at cost and are re-measured to fair value at subsequent reporting dates.

Gains and losses arising from cash flow hedges are recognised directly in equity, while gains and losses arising from fair value hedges are recognised in the income statement as they arise. Amounts deferred in equity are recognised in the income statement in the same period in which the hedged firm commitment or forecasted transaction affects net profit or loss.

Payments and receipts under interest rate swap contracts are recognised in the income statement on a basis consistent with corresponding fluctuations in the interest payments on floating rate financial liabilities. The carrying amounts of interest rate swaps, which comprise net interest receivables and payables accrued, are included in assets or liabilities, respectively.

Impairment of financial assets

A financial asset is assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any objective evidence that it is impaired. A financial asset is considered to be impaired if objective evidence indicates that one or more events have had a negative effect on the estimated future cash flows of that asset. An impairment allowance is raised when there is an indication of impairment and a write-off is only effected when the debtor is deemed to be fully impaired and not recoverable.

For all other financial assets, including finance lease receivables, objective evidence of impairment could include:

- · significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or
- default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; or
- it becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organisation.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

Individually significant financial assets are tested for impairment on an individual basis. The remaining financial assets are assessed collectively in groups that share similar credit risk characteristics.

All impairment losses are recognised in profit or loss.

If in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the investment at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset/liability and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts/payments (including all fees on points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset/liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period.

Interest Income/expense is recognised on an effective interest basis for instruments other than those designated as at fair value through profit or loss.

1.21 PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Entities have a present obligation as a result of a past event and it is probable that this will result in an outflow of economic benefits that can be estimated reliably.

Provisions for restructuring costs are recognised when the Entities have a detailed formal plan for the restructuring and the Entities have raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it. Restructuring provisions only include those direct expenditure that are necessarily entailed by the restructuring and not associated with the ongoing activities of the enterprise.

Provision was made for the Entities' estimated liability on all products still under warranty at balance sheet date. This is based on service histories.

The Entities are exposed to environmental liabilities relating to its operations. Provision for the cost of environmental and other remedial work such as reclamation costs, close down and restoration costs and pollution control is made when such expenditure is probable and the cost can be estimated with a reasonable range of possible outcomes.

1.22 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Government grants are recorded as deferred income when they become receivable and are then recognised as income on a systematic basis over the period necessary to match the grants with the related costs which they are intended to compensate.

1.23 COMPARATIVE FIGURES

Where necessary, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to the changes in the presentation made in the current year. The comparative figures for the current year will not agree to the prior year audited CFI due to the following reasons:

- The template used in the current year has reclassified some of the line items from the prior year's CFI, thus resulting in some differences.
- The number of entities consolidated in the current year is not the same as used in last year's CFI.
- Some entities might have been consolidated last year and are not consolidated this year and vice versa.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

	Notes	31 March 2011 R'000	31 March 2010 R'000
Property, plant and equipment			
Opening net carrying amount		102,312,793	98,043,298
Cost or valuation		117,962,924	110,262,113
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(15,650,131)	(12,218,815)
Additions		4,241,182	4,300,062
Disposal		(259,276)	(214,447)
Depreciation charge		(3,277,326)	(2,891,004)
Transfer from/(to) asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		176,751	(100,058)
Transfer from/(to) inventories and/or investment property		5,010,684	(346,913)
Work-in-progress		2,215,832	3,157,595
Assets acquired through a business/entity combination		17,000	103,439
Impairment deficit recognised		(10,933)	(540,312)
Revaluation adjustments		11,244,940	806,601
Borrowing costs capitalised		9,000	23,000
Other		(6,124)	(28,468)
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		121,674,523	102,312,793
Cost or valuation		140,612,913	117,962,924
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(18,938,390)	(15,650,131)
Machinery and equipment			
Opening net carrying amount		131,831,227	114,674,434
Cost or valuation		231,295,122	205,696,473
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(99,463,895)	(91,022,039)
Additions		22,605,971	24,594,688
Disposal		(763,470)	(530,458)
Depreciation charge		(11,094,836)	(9,680,964)
Transfer from/(to) asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		12,710	(69)
Transfer from inventories and/or investment property		4,721,406	413,793
Work-in-progress		500,468	2,421,269
Assets acquired through a business/entity combination		42,000	401,620
Impairment deficit (recognised)/reversed		(119,162)	1,239,108
Borrowing costs capitalised		7,000	15,000
Exchange differences		127	(1,116,634)
Other		1,275,624	(600,560)
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		148,929,060	131,831,227
Cost or valuation		259,606,953	231,295,122
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(110,677,893)	(99,463,895)

	Notes	31 March 2011 R′000	31 March 2010 R'000
Vehicles			
		4,155,124	2,661,411
Opening net carrying amount Cost or valuation		7,091,421	5,249,135
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(2,936,297)	(2,587,724)
Additions		1,387,998	1,908,838
Disposal		(519,416)	(90,840)
Depreciation charge		(361,405)	(453,090)
Transfer from/(to) asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		1,210	(5,520)
Transfer from inventories and/or investment property		8,871	25,964
Work-in-progress		21,070	72,837
Assets acquired through a business/entity combination		21,070	36,627
Impairment deficit (recognised)/reversed		(11,328)	104,517
Exchange differences		(11,520)	7
Other		4,790	(105,627)
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		4,686,914	4,155,124
Cost or valuation		7,995,944	7,091,421
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(3,309,030)	(2,936,297)
Office furniture and fittings			
Opening net carrying amount		6,395,198	6,833,673
Cost or valuation		14,637,116	13,867,915
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(8,241,918)	(7,034,242)
Additions		870,459	751,589
Disposal		(110,616)	(18,890)
Depreciation charge		(1,058,616)	(1,114,424)
Transfer (to)/from asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		(981)	75
Transfer from inventories and/or investment property		36,734	26,068
Work-in-progress		3,707	2,842
Assets acquired through a business/entity combination		-	24,295
Impairment deficit recognised		(38,978)	(93,252)
Borrowing costs capitalised		127	-
Exchange differences		(1)	100
Other		(3,325)	(16,878)

	Notes	31 March 2011 R'000	31 March 2010 R′000
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		6,093,708	6,395,198
Cost or valuation		15,433,220	14,637,116
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(9,339,512)	(8,241,918)
Other			
Opening net carrying amount		395,171,430	181,627,967
Cost or valuation		444,448,682	223,544,409
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(49,277,252)	(41,916,442)
Additions		62,587,470	61,153,910
Disposal		(280,895)	(190,362)
Depreciation charge		(8,285,970)	(6,689,680)
Transfer to asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		(1,460,112)	(342,281)
Transfer to inventories and/or investment property		(10,838,043)	(4,720,312)
Work-in-progress		(2,228,386)	6,524,996
Impairment deficit recognised		(262,699)	(671,129)
Borrowing costs capitalised		10,451,708	9,810,222
Exchange differences		(1)	5
Other		22,591,771	148,668,094
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		467,446,273	395,171,430
Cost or valuation		525,272,193	444,448,682
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(57,825,920)	(49,277,252)
Total property, plant and equipment			
Opening net carrying amount		639,865,772	403,840,783
Cost or valuation		815,435,265	558,620,045
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(175,569,493)	(154,779,262)
Additions		91,693,080	92,709,087
Disposal		(2,023,678)	(1,044,997)
Depreciation charge		(24,078,154)	(20,829,162)
Transfer to asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		(1,270,422)	(447,853)
Transfer to inventories and/or investment property		(1,060,348)	(4,601,400)
Work-in-progress		512,691	12,179,539
Assets acquired through a business/entity combination		59,000	565,981

	Notes	31 March 2011 R'000	31 March 2010 R'000
Impairment deficit reversed		63,260,478	65,785,675
Revaluation adjustments		1	1
Exchange differences		125	(1,116,522)
Other		23,862,736	147,916,561
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		748,830,477	639,865,772
Cost or valuation		948,921,223	815,435,265
Accumulated depreciation and impairment		(200,090,746)	(175,569,493)
Investment property			
Opening net carrying amount		11,505,342	10,468,869
Additions		667,632	10,037
Disposals		(77,140)	(18,963)
Fair value adjustment during the year		1,351,276	441,462
Transfer (to)/from asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		(89,100)	76,437
Transfers from inventories and owner-occupied property		1,427,462	472,714
Other		(77,123)	54,786
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		14,708,349	11,505,342
Biological assets			
Immature consumable biological assets		10,203	10,165
Total consumable biological assets		10,203	10,165
Mature bearer biological assets		940	593
Total bearer biological assets		940	593
Reconciliation of changes in the carrying amount:			
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year		2,887,865	3,228,296
(Deficit) /Surplus arising from changes in fair value less estimated point-of-sale costs		(584)	1,185
- Attributable to physical changes		126,658	207,191
- Attributable to price changes		(668,244)	(390,776)
Increases due purchases		54	2,025
Other		460,299	(160,056)
Carrying amount at the end of the year		2,806,049	2,887,865

		31 March 2011	31 March 2010
	Notes	R'000	R'000
Intangible assets			
Goodwill			
Opening net carrying amount		17,415	27,10
Cost or valuation		750,287	737,735
Accumulated impairment		(723,186)	(723,186
Arising from a business/entity combination		202,000	12,55
Impairment deficit recognised		(210,645)	
Other		(1,041)	
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		17,415	27,10
Cost or valuation		951,246	750,28
Accumulated impairment		(933,831)	(723,186
Computer software, licences and trademarks, and other assets			
Computer software			
Opening net carrying amount		3,002,092	2,455,28
Gross carrying amount		7,875,322	6,412,20
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		(4,873,230)	(3,956,923
Additions		1,128,963	1,261,57
Transfer from asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		468,897	111,66
Work-in-progress		251	
Assets acquired through a business/entity combination		(3,671)	2,38
Disposals		(269,658)	3,71
			ا /, ر
Amortisation		(815,815)	
		(815,815) (64,012)	(897,047
Impairment deficit recognised		(64,012)	(897,047 (19,260
Impairment deficit recognised Exchange differences		(64,012) 5,266	(897,04) (19,260
Impairment deficit recognised Exchange differences Other		(64,012) 5,266 7,366	(897,04) (19,26) 83,78
Impairment deficit recognised Exchange differences		(64,012) 5,266	(897,047

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201⁻

	Notes	31 March 2011 R′000	31 March 2010 R′000
Licences and trademarks			
Opening net carrying amount		1,004,413	1,215,497
Gross carrying amount		6,182,335	4,733,117
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		(5,177,922)	(3,517,620)
Revaluation adjustments		-	937
Additions		1,709,184	1,448,306
Transfer to asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		-	(25)
Work-in-progress		153	-
Disposals		(3)	-
Amortisation		(1,603,909)	(1,589,818)
Impairment deficit recognised		(80,121)	(70,484)
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		1,029,717	1,004,413
Gross carrying amount		7,891,669	6,182,335
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		(6,861,952)	(5,177,922)
Other			
Opening net carrying amount		14,939,526	14,677,879
Gross carrying amount		15,678,074	15,354,346
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		(738,548)	(676,467)
Additions		161,111	327,603
Transfer to asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		(2,521)	(7,512)
Assets acquired through a business/entity combination		-	7,123
Disposals		(19,168)	(28,768)
Amortisation		(46,509)	(53,286)
Impairment deficit recognised		(12,943)	(8,795)
Other		(618)	25,282
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		15,018,878	14,939,526
Gross carrying amount		15,816,878	15,678,074
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		(798,000)	(738,548)

	Notes	31 March 2011 R′000	31 March 2010 R'000
Total intangible assets			
Opening net carrying amount		18,973,132	18,363,205
Gross carrying amount		30,486,018	27,237,401
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		(11,512,886)	(8,874,196)
Revaluation adjustments		-	937
Additions		2,999,258	3,037,479
Transfer from asset held for sale or disposal group classified as held for sale		466,376	104,127
Work-in-progress		404	-
Assets acquired through a business/entity combination		198,329	22,055
Disposals		(288,829)	(25,052)
Amortisation		(2,466,233)	(2,540,151)
Impairment deficit recognised		(367,721)	(98,539)
Exchange differences		5,266	-
Other		5,706	109,071
Closing net carrying amount 31 March		19,525,688	18,973,132
Gross carrying amount		33,872,528	30,486,018
Accumulated amortisation and impairment		(14,346,840)	(11,512,886)
Trade and other receivables			
Trade receivables		64,198,705	58,846,030
Less: provision for impairment of trade receivables		(13,523,280)	(12,868,565)
Trade receivables - net		50,675,425	45,977,465
Prepayments		10,725,943	10,115,096
Receivables from related parties		2,143,955	2,356,519
Loans to related parties		7,903,041	5,708,141
PPP/Service concession receivables		10,488	8,003
Construction WIP		767,646	566,396
Loans, ST insurance assets & other trade & receivables		14,569,344	12,619,596
Accrued interest income, staff loans and development loans		37,895,924	33,034,786
Other		34,813,896	30,380,592
		159,505,662	140,766,594

	Notes	31 March 2011 R′000	31 March 2010 R'000
Analysis for reporting purposes:		159,505,662	140,766,594
Non-current		82,062,367	69,620,879
Current		77,443,295	71,145,715
Movement in the provision for impairment of trade receivables			
Balance at 1 April		12,868,565	9,930,362
Provision for receivables impairment		1,603,532	2,957,564
Receivables written off during the year as uncollectible		(754,687)	63,498
Unused amounts reversed		(193,946)	(82,859)
Unwinding of discount		(184)	-
Balance at 31 March		13,523,280	12,868,565
Investments in associates and controlled entities			
Balance at 1 April		16,697,252	15,631,067
Acquisitions		1,467,355	1,396,912
Disposals		(179,613)	(61,669)
Share of surplus		988,529	341,237
Exchange difference		(194,415)	(337,668)
Impairment loss		(49,794)	(361,097)
Other		7,822,952	88,470
Balance at 31 March		26,552,266	16,697,252
Other investments			
Non-current investments			
Held-to-maturity investments		23,431,131	20,135,105
Financial assets designated at fair value through surplus/deficit		35,989,155	31,942,668
Available-for-sale financial assets		91,518,354	67,381,205
Derivatives used for hedging		21,000	18,293
Balance at 31 March		150,959,640	119,477,271

		Notes	31 March 2011	31 March 2010
-		Notes	R′000	R'00
	Current investments			
	Held-to-maturity investments		11,284,110	14,179,71
	Financial assets designated at fair value through profit or loss		378,257,599	346,883,23
	Available-for-sale financial assets		45,023,233	22,586,96
	Derivatives used for hedging		277,141	143,632
	Balance at 31 March		434,842,083	383,793,54
	Finance lease receivables			
	Reconciliation between the total gross investment in the lease and the present value of the minimum lease payments:			
	Gross investment in finance lease		-	
	No later than 1 year		106,966	94,78
	Later than 1 year and no later than 5 years		384,831	352,589
	Later than 5 years		981,456	980,550
			1,473,253	1,427,923
	Unearned future finance income		(654,646)	(851,994
	Net investment in finance leases		818,607	575,929
	Analysis for reporting purposes:		818,607	575,929
	Non-current		603,674	554,842
	Current		214,933	21,087
	Deferred tax			
	Deferred tax asset		(1,803,090)	(2,362,254
	Deferred tax liability		31,268,203	25,078,954
	Deferred tax liabilities (net)		29,465,113	22,716,700
	Movement in deferred income tax assets and liabilities during the year:			
	Balance at 1 April		22,716,700	18,493,018
	Charged/(credited) to the statement of financial performance		3,253,664	3,121,770
	Charged directly to net assets		3,814,323	2,809,886
	Acquired in entity combination		479	
	Other		(320,053)	(1,707,974
	Balance at 31 March		29,465,113	22,716,700

	Notes	31 March 2011 R'000	31 March 2010 R'000
Inventories			
Raw materials		3,742,698	3,635,709
Work in progress		739,069	781,51
- construction work in progress		585,078	657,266
- other		153,991	124,25
Finished goods		5,865,269	5,256,66
Consumable		1,911,885	1,678,76
(Write-down)/reversal in inventory aglances		(425,696)	(487,379
Other		11,343,083	9,176,56
Total		23,176,308	20,041,834
Cash and cash equivalents			
Bank balances and cash on hand		68,677,684	60,614,83
Call deposits		42,085,036	42,728,20
Total		110,762,720	103,343,04
Cash and cash equivalents in the statement of cash flows			
Cash and cash equivalents		110,762,720	103,343,04
Bank overdrafts		(1,288,865)	(2,003,453
		109,473,855	101,339,58
Assets classified as held for sale and discontinued operations			
Operating cash flows		(8,621)	(59,648
Investing cash flows		193,618	235,83
Financing cash flows		42,952	23,94
		227,949	200,13
Assets of a disposal group classified as held for sale			
Property, plant and equipment		1,845,959	849,06
Investment property		252,695	99,24
Inventory		10,604	23,35
Qouted in active market, money market fund and fair value		2,376,639	2,030,25
Other		2,365,264	1,561,48
Total		6,851,161	4,563,40

No.	31 March 2011 otes R'000	31 March 2010 R'000
Liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale		
Trade and other payables	732,167	417,562
Other current liabilities	823,873	122,604
Provisions	128,000	4,000
Total	1,684,040	544,166
Analysis of the result of discontinued operations, and the result recognised on the remeasurement of asset or disposal group, is as follows:	ets	
Revenue	790,135	1,418,531
Expenses	(735,457)	(1,557,854
Surplus/(deficit) before tax of discontinued operations	54,678	(139,323
Taxation	(226,490)	(317,138
Deficit after tax of discontinued operations	(171,812)	(456,461
Pre-tax (loss)/gain recognised on the remeasurement of assets of a disposal group	(30,000)	13,000
Taxation	-	
After tax (loss)/gain on the remeasurement of assets of a disposal group	(30,000)	13,000
Deficit for the year from discontinued operations	(201,812)	(443,461
Loans and borrowings		
Non-current		
Secured bank loans	25,240,371	18,425,870
Unsecured bond issues	61,143,145	51,039,352
Convertible notes	3,981,000	4,162,000
Loan from associate	11,824	14,097
Debt securities issued	156,171,000	100,986,000
Foreign loans, deposits and deposit accounts	218,255,071	190,976,50
Other	123,111,734	110,233,517
Total Non-current	587,914,145	475,837,343

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 201⁻

Notes	31 March 2011 R′000	31 March 2010 R'000
Current		
Bank overdraft	1,288,865	2,003,453
Secured bank loans	5,075,197	4,946,051
Unsecured bond issues	44,375,439	26,983,829
Notes and coins in circulation, other liabilities and GFECRA	106,813,149	111,507,098
Other		
	31,385,102	33,574,978
Total Current	188,937,752	179,015,409
Total loans and borrowings	776,851,897	654,852,752
Finance lease obligations		
Reconciliation of total minimum lease payments and the present value of minimum lease payments:		
No later than 1 year	372,732	426,786
Later than 1 year and no later than 5 years	1,012,281	1,232,82
Later than 5 years	1,460,559	1,788,08
	2,845,572	3,447,70
Future finance charges on finance leases	(1,342,320)	(1,797,802
Present value of finance lease obligations	1,503,252	1,649,90.
Analysis for reporting purposes:	1,503,252	1,649,902
Non-current	1,299,007	1,434,63
Current	204,245	215,26
Derivatives		
Non-current Non-current		
Interest rate swaps	615,173	102,62
Forward exchange contracts	121,438	115,978
Embedded derivative liability	5,357,000	4,583,00
Derivatives held for risk management	4,576,000	4,644,000
Interest rates	(517,077)	(584,090
Foreign exchange	(557,086)	(597,055
Other	440,128	(802,745
Total	10,035,576	7,461,709

	Notes	31 March 2011 R'000	31 March 2010 R'000
Current			
Interest rate swaps		83,522	78,030
Forward exchange contracts		1,021,829	324,671
Derivatives held for risk management		1,409,000	4,644,000
Other		711,563	348,190
Total		3,225,914	5,394,891
Employee benefits			
Statement of Financial Position			
Pension benefits		2,332,785	2,412,067
Post employment medical benefits		11,436,016	10,487,985
Other long-term employee benefits		3,218,594	3,270,960
Total		16,987,395	16,171,012
Statement of Financial Performance charges			
Pension benefits		39,900	122,924
Post employment medical benefits		1,669,970	1,195,322
Other long-term employee benefits		7,960	8,883
Total		1,717,830	1,327,129
Actuarial losses recognised in the statement changes in net assets for the period (before tax)		(247,875)	368,435
Cumulative actuarial losses recognised in the statement changes in net assets (before tax)		(45,219)	345,973
Pension benefits			
Present value of unfunded obligations		(600,985)	(583,276)
Present value of funded obligations		(11,300,741)	(13,194,171)
Total present value of obligations		(11,901,726)	(13,777,447)
Fair value of plan assets		(30,045,041)	(30,147,169)
Unrecognised past service costs		44,279,552	46,336,683
(Asset)/Liability for defined benefit obligations in the statement of financial position		2,332,785	2,412,067

Movement in the defined benefit obligation for the year: Balance at 1 April Current service costs Interest costs Interest costs Interest costs Contributions by plan participants Actuarial (gains)/losses Exchange differences Benefits paid Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	31 March 2011 R′000	31 March 2010 R′000
Balance at 1 April Current service costs Interest costs Contributions by plan participants Actuarial (gains)/losses Exchange differences Benefits paid Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employee contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets		
Current service costs Interest costs Contributions by plan participants Actuarial (gains)/losses Exchange differences Benefits paid Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets		
Interest costs Contributions by plan participants Actuarial (gains)/losses Exchange differences Benefits paid Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	(13,777,447)	(12,539,146)
Contributions by plan participants Actuarial (gains)/losses Exchange differences Benefits paid Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	191,877	189,437
Actuarial (gains)/losses Exchange differences Benefits paid Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	(881,615)	(939,628)
Exchange differences Benefits paid Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	26,967	32,009
Benefits paid Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	(582,238)	1,470,106
Settlements Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	3,000	46,000
Other Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	2,457,726	1,959,651
Balance at 31 March Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	(1,534)	(4,132,989)
Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year: Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	661,538	137,113
Balance at 1 April Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	(11,901,726)	(13,777,447)
Expected return on plan assets Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets		
Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	30,147,169	29,165,822
Actuarial losses Exchange differences Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	2,317,293	2,217,727
Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	716,131	1,726,644
Employer contributions Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	4,000	45,000
Employee contributions Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	88,129	116,997
Benefits paid Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	53,160	55,450
Other Balance at 31 March Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	(3,225,585)	(2,832,776)
Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance: Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	(55,256)	(347,695)
Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets	30,045,041	30,147,169
Current service costs Interest costs Expected return on plan assets		
Expected return on plan assets	(164,618)	(96,058)
Expected return on plan assets	(1,997,634)	(2,031,641)
	2,230,534	2,133,790
Past service costs	20,488	100,905
Losses on curtailments	8,097	(1,113)
Other	(56,967)	17,041
Total	39,900	122,924

	Notes	31 March 2011	31 March 2010 R′000
	Notes	R′000	R'000
Medical benefits			
Present value of unfunded obligations		2,878,835	2,582,495
Present value of funded obligations		9,143,224	8,400,125
Total present value of obligations		12,022,059	10,982,620
Fair value of plan assets		(586,043)	(494,635)
Liability for defined benefit obligations in the statement of financial position		11,436,016	10,487,985
Movement in the defined benefit obligation for the year:			
Balance at 1 April		10,982,620	9,509,229
Current service costs		525,533	444,653
Interest costs		967,517	797,149
Contributions by plan participants		163,195	207,591
Actuarial (gains)/losses		(29,245)	541,863
Exchange differences		(1,230)	(998)
Benefits paid		(481,326)	(397,821)
Liabilities acquired in an entity combination		-	5,000
Curtailments		-	(55,000)
Settlements		(44,421)	(3,121)
Other		(60,584)	(65,925)
Balance at 31 March		12,022,059	10,982,620
Movement in the fair value of the plan assets for the year:			
Balance at 1 April		494,635	395,012
Expected return on plan assets		50,627	127,100
Actuarial losses/(gains)		32,400	(19,600)
Employer contributions		24,500	21,200
Benefits paid		(14,288)	(30,518)
Other		(1,831)	1,441
Balance at 31 March		586,043	494,635

	Notes	31 March 2011 R′000	31 March 2010 R'000
Amounts recognised in statement of financial performance:			
Current service costs		453,539	357,903
Interest costs		1,020,607	796,530
Expected return on plan assets		(14,673)	(31,798)
Other		210,497	72,687
Total		1,669,970	1,195,322
Other employee benefits			
Liability for long-service leave		699,210	660,047
Termination benefits		1,953,000	2,022,000
Other		566,384	588,913
Total		3,218,594	3,270,960
Provisions			
Environmental restoration		21,468,491	17,034,031
Restructuring provision		101,509	137,267
Legal claims		48,267,912	46,000,435
Bonuses		5,382,222	4,768,760
Warranties		4,278,154	4,723,413
Onerous contracts		7,866,706	6,271,758
Contingent liability arising on an entity combination		15,419,164	15,134,364
Total		102,784,158	94,070,028
Analysis for reporting purposes:		102,784,158	94,070,028
Non-current		73,869,416	66,354,034
Current		28,914,742	27,715,994
Movement in balance:			
Balance at 1 April		94,070,028	
Charged/(credited) to the statement of financial performance			
Additional provisions		30,660,605	-
Unused amounts reversed		(898,773)	-
Unwinding of discount		1,551,790	-

	31 March 2011	31 March 2010
	Notes R'000	R'000
Used during the year	(23,626,691)	-
Exchange differences	(649)	=
Transferred to disposal group/classified as held for sale	(253,000)	=
Other	1,280,848	-
Balance at 31 March	102,784,158	-
19 Trade and other payables		
Trade payables	35,697,983	32,749,111
Amounts due to related parties	1,363,452	2,057,871
Accrued expenses	19,542,985	18,005,105
Local and foreign aid assistance	6,373	541
Government grants	1,563,049	1,520,215
Other	26,629,723	25,484,583
Total	84,803,566	79,817,426
20 Other reserves		
Convertible bond reserve	356,955	356,955
Land and buildings revaluation reserve	90,700,228	85,705,567
Hedging reserve	(997,683)	(796,753)
Available-for-sale investments	57,575,447	45,780,130
Translation reserve	(411,733)	(3,467)
Other reserves	255,702,454	223,549,918
Balance at 31 March	402,925,668	354,592,350
21 Transfers and subsidies		
Transfer payment from controlling entity	18,005,926	16,628,195
Transfer payment from other departments/entities	23,013,757	20,938,059
Local and foreign aid assistance	13,942	11,852
Gifts, donations and sponsorships received	172,424	169,178
Other	5,479,649	11,041,548
	46,685,698	48,788,832

			31 March 2011	31 March 2010
		Notes	R'000	R′000
22	Taxation revenue			
_	Taxes on income and profits		6,400,684	5,669,208
	Taxes on payroll and workforce		16,091,908	15,183,952
	Domestic taxes on goods and services		14,474,058	12,562,660
	Other taxes (stamp duties and fees)		289,664	274,857
			37,256,314	33,690,677
23	Fines, penalties and forfeits			
	Fines		407,614	96,422
	Penalties		595,466	512,626
	Forfeits		956	1,052
			1,004,036	610,100
4	Sale of goods and rendering of services			
	Administrative fees		1,856,880	2,247,035
	Licences and permits		1,185,547	1,148,764
	Registration fees		510,033	956,472
	Inspection fees		161,300	141,799
	Services rendered		87,185,585	79,535,965
	Sale of goods		136,697,664	110,398,458
	Rental on movable assets		4,195,019	3,719,708
			229,935,148	195,901,166
25	Interest, dividends and rent on land			
	Interest		27,679,763	30,183,608
	Short-term bank deposits		5,197,622	5,999,118
	Available-for-sale financial assets		2,478,600	2,079,618
	Loans		8,908,165	9,634,273
	Other		11,095,376	12,470,599
	Dividends		2,779,271	2,275,189
	Rent on land		1,581,866	1,548,844
			32,040,900	34,007,641

	31 March 2011 Notes R′000	31 March 2010 R'000
26 Compensation of employees		
Salaries and wages	67,751,084	62,293,683
Executive director's emoluments	941,656	875,064
Social contributions	4,732,792	4,205,439
Defined benefit plan expense	39,900	122,924
Defined contribution plan expense	1,038,299	980,646
Other post employement benefits	1,677,930	1,204,205
	76,181,661	69,681,961
27 Goods and services		
Administrative fees	8,172,198	8,392,814
Advertising	689,121	610,739
Assets less than capitalisation threshold	71,689	84,118
Audit cost	743,183	636,806
agd debts written off	2,659,403	1,842,599
Bursaries (employees)	206,250	179,025
Communication	1,460,338	1,329,153
Computer services	2,538,991	1,825,330
Consultants, contractors and agenbk/outsourced services	8,782,524	8,678,533
Courier and delivery costs	219,119	172,073
Entertainment	174,422	192,908
Inventory consumed	19,874,366	18,422,738
Maintenance, repairs and running costs	12,509,871	12,166,312
Operating leases	8,971,370	8,006,308
Owned and leasehold property expenditure	1,927,110	1,454,749
Transport costs	3,402,962	3,361,726
Travel and subsistence	2,845,529	2,530,807
Training and staff development	734,918	781,148
Venues and facilities	1,287,613	1,328,729
Other operating expenditure	117,995,674	112,042,581
	195,266,651	184,039,194

	31 March 2011 Notes R'000	31 March 2010 R′000
	Notes R 000	K 000
Interest and rent on land		
Bank borrowings	7,040,963	6,933,836
Dividend on redeemable preference shares	(499)	38,998
Convertible bonds	745,016	934,662
Finance lease liabilities	178,686	191,833
Provisions: unwinding of discount	1,542,922	1,443,812
Other	15,008,909	12,035,823
	24,515,997	21,578,964
Income tax expense		
Current tax:		
Current tax on surplus for the year	1,982,213	1,218,388
Adjustements in respect of prior years	(272,863)	(585,703)
Total current tax	1,709,350	632,685
Deferred tax	3,253,664	3,121,770
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	3,258,346	3,123,104
Impact of change in tax rate	(4,682)	(1,334)
	4,963,014	3,754,455
Reconciliation between tax expense and accounting surplus/deficit		
Surplus/deficit before tax	61,318,392	174,168,752
Tax calculated on accounting profit	6,032,103	4,213,546
Tax effects of:		
Associates' results reported net of tax	254,685	174,508
Revenue not subject to tax	(976,127)	(779,288)
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	469,240	108,255
Utilisation of previously unrecognised tax losses	(149,137)	(6,848)
Tax losses for which no deferred income tax asset was recognised	157,949	168,047
Remeasurement of deferred tax (rate change)	65,440	(173,274)
Adjustment in respect of prior years	(891,139)	49,510
	4,963,014	3,754,455

		31 March 2011	31 March 2010
	Notes	R'000	R'00
Net cash generated from operating activities			
Surplus before tax including discontinued operations		61,373,070	174,029,429
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation		24,078,154	20,829,16
Amortisation		2,466,233	2,540,15
Impairment		810,821	59,60
Loss/(Profit) on disposal of assets		39,244	(835,654
Fair value losses on financial instruments		4,057,609	3,414,94
Finance costs		79,912	81,69
Share of surplus from associate		(988,529)	(341,237
Foreign exchange (gains)/losses on operating activities		(277,267)	239,85
Dividend income		13,821	5,67
Changes in working capital		(4,357,422)	(9,687,943
Decrease in trade and other payables		(17,438,240)	(146,308,423
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables		(40,385,018)	4,233,76
(Increase)/decrease in inventory		(28,660,609)	54,01
Movements in payments made and received in advance		72,214,532	156,00
(Decrease)/Increase in deferred income		(599,688)	1,454,98
Other working capital movements		(7,722,254)	(14,692,745
		64,704,369	35,233,28
Contingent liabilities			
Legal claims and other disputes		7,770,621	4,608,41
Service providers		135,576	171,13
Housing and other guarantees		22,583	125,55
SARS (custom duty & PAYE)		771,424	534,33
Accumulated surplus not approved		131,446	42,58
Future grant commitments awarded		1,603,356	1,698,78
Other		866,152	806,00
		11,301,158	7,986,80

	3	1 March 2011	31 March 2010
·	Notes	R'000	R′000
2 Operating lease arrangements			
Lessee			
Up to 1 year		6,575,071	5,130,589
1 to 5 years		15,878,712	12,006,396
More than 5 years		8,970,709	7,634,980
More triair 5 years			
		31,424,491	24,771,964
Up to 1 year		575,257	529,542
1 to 5 years		876,124	776,354
More than 5 years		30,695,488	30,687,578
,		32,146,869	31,993,474
Up to 1 year		228,107	169,838
1 to 5 years		264,891	108,265
More than 5 years		<u>-</u>	-
		492,998	278,103
Total			
Up to 1 year		7,378,434	5,829,968
1 to 5 years		17,019,727	12,891,015
More than 5 years		39,666,197	38,322,558
		64,064,358	57,043,542
Lessor			
Up to 1 year		5,235,989	4,910,891
1 to 5 years		12,181,827	11,237,945
More than 5 years		9,405,460	6,615,297
		26,823,276	22,764,133
Up to 1 year		182,268,266	159,893,453
1 to 5 years		360,424	361,272
More than 5 years		540,000	630,000
		183,168,690	160,884,725

N	31 March 2011 otes R'000	31 March 2010 R'000
Up to 1 year	-	-
1 to 5 years	-	-
More than 5 years		
	-	-
Total		
Up to 1 year	5,350,837	5,025,740
1 to 5 years	12,542,251	11,599,217
More than 5 years	9,945,460	7,245,297
	27,838,548	23,870,254
3 Capital commitments		
Commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment	483,281,175	421,493,869
- Contracted for but not provided in the financial statements	172,230,637	194,697,304
- Authorised but not contracted for	311,050,538	226,796,565
Commitments for the acquisition of investment property	6,822	22,246
- Contracted for but not provided in the financial statements	6,822	22,246
Commitments for the acquisition of biological assets	5,000,000	-
- Authorised but not contracted for	5,000,000	-
Commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets	10,450,376	11,993,899
- Contracted for but not provided in the financial statements	10,443,030	11,989,911
- Authorised but not contracted for	7,346	3,988
Total future capital commitments	498,738,373	433,510,014
The capital expenditure is to be financed as follows:		
- Internally generated funds	37,219,661	44,344,864
- Existing credit facilities	22,843,105	26,551,903
Pension fund commitments:		
- unfunded actuarial liabilities, to be paid in annual installments of Rx over the next ten years	21,849	5,103

		Notes	31 March 2011 R'000	31 March 2010 R′000
34	Events after reporting date		4,575,130	5,518,275
35	Change in Accounting policy			
	Items in Statement of Financial Position			
	(Increase)/decrease in net assets		(1,657)	13,179
36	Prior Period Error			
	Items in Statement of Financial Position			
	Increase in tax payable		-	(49,770)
	Decrease in net assets		-	474,029
	Attributable to minority shareholders		-	780,215
37	Related Party transactions			
	Departments (sales, grants, deferred revenue)		8,782,633	8,077,699
	State owned entities		13,534,502	5,651,442
	Directors & key management		769,613	740,235
	Controlled entities		82,951	158,347
	Other entities		26,419,829	23,334,653
			49,589,528	37,988,132
38	Reconciliation of budget surplus/deficit with Statement of Financial Performance			
	Net surplus per Statement of Financial Performance		56,153,566	169,970,836
	Adjusted for:		(33,018,619)	(157,130,810)
	Fair value adjustments		40,881	(473,324)
	Impairments reversed/(recognised)		74,038	(142,655)
	Deficit on sale of assets		(42,007)	(68,598)
	(Decrease)/increase in provisions		(299,516)	2,063,784
	Other		(32,792,015)	(158,510,017)
	Net surplus per approved budget		23,134,947	12,840,026

	Notes	31 March 2011 R′000
Reconciliation of opening balances for public entities for the financial year ended 31 March 2010		Total Entities
		R'000
Surplus after tax-prior year (published)		22 915 840
Telkom		1 605 134
Minority Shareholders		87 065
Surplus after tax before adjustments		24 608 039
Adjusted by restated figures in entities		145 347 534
Restated surplus after tax as per the AFS of the entities		169 955 573
Total assets-prior year (published)		1 475 020 011
Telkom		(8 767 272)
Taxation receivable adjustment		(475 786)
Total assets before adjustments		1 465 776 953
Adjusted by restated figures in entities		396 082 780
Restated total assets as per the AFS of the entities		1 861 859 733
Total liabilitites-prior year (published)		889 534 609
Taxation receivable		(475 786)
Total liabilitites before adjustment		889 058 823
Adjusted by restated figures in entities		373 230 585
Restated total liabilities as per the AFS of the entities		1 262 289 408
Total net assets-prior year (published)		585 485 402
Telkom		(8 767 272)
Total net assets before adjustments		576 718 130
Adjusted by restated figures in entities		22 852 197
Restated net assets as per the AFS of the entities		599 570 327

NOTES

NOTES



For the year ended 31 March 2011

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001, 40 Church square Pretoria, 0002,

ax: +27 12 393 0097,

